

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): October 27, 1995

DELUXE CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Minnesota	1-7945	41-0216800
-----	-----	-----
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
1080 W. County Road F, Shoreview, Minnesota		55126
-----	-----	-----
(Address of principal executive offices)		(Zip Code)
Registrant's telephone number, including area code	612/483-7111	-----

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report.)

Item 5. OTHER EVENTS.

Deluxe Corporation (the "Company") has entered into a Distribution Agreement, dated October 27, 1995, with Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated for the public offering of up to \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Medium-Term Notes, Series A (the "Notes") to be issued pursuant to the Indenture, dated October 27, 1995 (the "Indenture"), between the Company and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee, and the Officers' Certificate and Company Order, dated October 27, 1995, pursuant to Sections 201, 301 and 303 of the Indenture. The Notes have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, by a Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 33-62041).

Item 7. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND EXHIBITS.

(c) Exhibits

- 1.1 Distribution Agreement, dated October 27, 1995, among the Company, Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, as Agents.
- 4.1 Indenture, dated October 27, 1995, between the Company and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee.
- 4.2 Officers' Certificate and Company Order, dated October 27, 1995, pursuant to Sections 201, 301 and 303 of the Indenture (excluding exhibits thereto).
- 4.3 Specimens of the Notes:
 - (a) Global Fixed Rate Note;
 - (b) Global Floating Rate Note;
 - (c) Global Original Issue Discount Zero Coupon Note; and
 - (d) Global Original Issue Discount Fixed Rate Note.

Dated: October 27, 1995

DELUXE CORPORATION

By /s/ Charles M. Osborne

Charles M. Osborne
Senior Vice President
and Chief Financial Officer

-3-

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Document Description
-----	-----
1.1	Distribution Agreement, dated October 27, 1995, among the Company, Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, as Agents
4.1	Indenture, dated October 27, 1995, between the Company and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee
4.2	Officers' Certificate and Company Order, dated October 27, 1995, pursuant to Sections 201, 301 and 303 of the Indenture (excluding exhibits thereto)
4.3	Specimens of the Notes: (a) Global Fixed Rate Note (b) Global Floating Rate Note (c) Global Original Issue Discount Zero Coupon Note; and (d) Global Original Issue Discount Fixed Rate Note

DELUXE CORPORATION

US \$300,000,000

MEDIUM-TERM NOTES, SERIES A

DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENT

October 27, 1995

Goldman, Sachs & Co.,
85 Broad Street,
New York, New York 10004.

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated,
1221 Avenue of the Americas,
New York, New York 10020.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Deluxe Corporation, a Minnesota corporation (the "Company"), proposes to issue and sell from time to time its Medium-Term Notes, Series A (the "Securities"), in an aggregate amount up to \$300,000,000 and agrees with each of you (individually, an Agent, and collectively, the "Agents") as set forth in this Agreement.

Subject to the terms and conditions stated herein and to the reservation by the Company of the right to sell Securities directly on its own behalf, the Company hereby (i) appoints each Agent as an agent of the Company for the purpose of soliciting and receiving offers to purchase Securities from the Company pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof and (ii) agrees that, except as otherwise contemplated herein, whenever it determines to sell Securities directly to any Agent as principal, it will enter into a separate agreement (each, a "Terms Agreement"), substantially in the form of Annex I hereto, relating to such sale in accordance with Section 2(b) hereof. This Distribution Agreement shall not be construed to create either an obligation on the part of the Company to sell any Securities or an obligation of any of the Agents to purchase Securities as principal.

The Company may accept offers to purchase Securities through an agent other than an Agent, provided that (i) the Company and such agent shall have executed an agreement with respect to such purchases having terms and conditions with respect to such purchases that are substantially similar to the terms and conditions that would apply to such purchases under this Agreement if such agent were an Agent (which may be accomplished by incorporating by reference in such agreement the terms and conditions of this Agreement), and (ii) the Company shall notify

1

the Agents prior to the execution of any such agreement and shall provide the Agents with a copy of such agreement promptly following the execution thereof.

The Securities will be issued under an indenture, dated as of October 27, 1995 (the "Indenture"), between the Company and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee (the "Trustee"). The Securities shall have the maturity ranges, interest rates, if any, redemption provisions and other terms set forth in the Prospectus referred to below as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time. The Securities will be issued, and the terms and rights thereof established, from time to time by the Company in accordance with the Indenture.

1. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each Agent that:

(a) A registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 33-62041) under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Act") in respect of the Securities has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"); such registration statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, each in the form heretofore delivered or to be delivered to such Agent, excluding exhibits to such registration statement, but including all documents incorporated by reference in the prospectus included therein, have been declared effective by the Commission in such form; no other document with respect to such registration statement or document incorporated by reference therein has heretofore been filed or transmitted for filing with the Commission (other than the prospectuses filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the rules and regulations of the Commission under the Act, each in the form heretofore delivered to the Agents); and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of such registration statement has been issued and no proceeding for that purpose has been initiated or to the

knowledge of the Company threatened by the Commission (any preliminary prospectus included in such registration statement or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(a) of the rules and regulations of the Commission under the Act, are hereinafter called a "Preliminary Prospectus"; the various parts of such registration statement, including all exhibits thereto and the documents incorporated by reference in the prospectus contained in the registration statement at the time such part of the registration statement became effective but excluding Form T-1, each as amended at the time such part of the registration statement became effective, is hereinafter collectively called the "Registration Statement"; the prospectus (including, if applicable, any prospectus supplement) relating to the Securities, in the form in which it has most recently been filed, or transmitted for filing, with the Commission on or prior to the date of this Agreement, is hereinafter called the "Prospectus"; any reference herein to any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents incorporated by reference therein pursuant to the applicable form under the Act, as of the date of such Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be; any reference to any amendment or supplement to any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, including any supplement to the Prospectus that sets forth only the terms of a particular issue of the Securities (a "Pricing Supplement"), shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents filed after the date of such Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be, under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and incorporated therein by reference; any reference to any amendment to the Registration Statement shall be deemed to refer to and include any annual report of the Company filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act after the effective date of the Registration Statement that is incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement; and any reference to the Prospectus as amended or supplemented shall be deemed to refer to and include the Prospectus as amended or supplemented (including by the applicable Pricing Supplement filed in accordance with Section 4(a) hereof)

2

in relation to Securities to be sold pursuant to this Agreement, in the form filed or transmitted for filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act and in accordance with Section 4(a) hereof, including any documents incorporated by reference therein as of the date of such filing);

(b) The documents incorporated by reference in the Prospectus, when they became effective or were filed with the Commission, as the case may be, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, and none of such documents contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; and any further documents so filed and incorporated by reference in the Prospectus, or any further amendment or supplement thereto, when such documents become effective or are filed with the Commission, as the case may be, will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading;

(c) The Registration Statement and the Prospectus conform, and any further amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus will conform, in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act"), and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and do not and will not, as of the applicable effective date as to the Registration Statement and any amendment thereto and as of the applicable filing date as to the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by any Agent expressly for use in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented to relate to a particular issuance of Securities;

(d) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries that is a significant subsidiary as defined in Rule 1-02(v) of Regulation S-X under the Act (each, a "Significant Subsidiary") has sustained since the date of the latest audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus any material loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus; and, since the respective dates as of which information is

given in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, there has not been any material adverse change in the capital stock or consolidated long-term debt of the Company (exclusive of the issue of debt contemplated by this Agreement) or any material adverse change, or any development which the Company has reasonable cause to believe will involve a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the financial position, shareholders' equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus;

3

(e) The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Minnesota, with corporate power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Prospectus;

(f) The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Prospectus, and all of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and non-assessable;

(g) The Securities have been duly authorized, and, when executed, authenticated and issued in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and delivered and paid for by the purchasers thereof, will be entitled to the benefits provided by the Indenture and will be valid and binding obligations of the Company enforceable in accordance with their respective terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and (b) general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity); the Indenture has been duly authorized and duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act and constitutes a valid and legally binding instrument, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to enforcement, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles; and the Indenture conforms and the Securities of any particular issuance of Securities will conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof contained in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented to relate to such issuance of Securities;

(h) The issue and sale of the Securities, the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of the Securities, the Indenture, this Agreement and any Terms Agreement, and the consummation of the transactions herein and therein contemplated will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument pursuant to which the Company has indebtedness outstanding and which is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole (except for any such conflict, breach, violation or default which has been consented to or waived), nor will such action result in any violation of the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation, as amended, or the Amended By-laws ("By-laws") of the Company or any statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties; and no consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or governmental agency or body is required for the solicitation of offers to purchase Securities, the issue and sale of the Securities or the consummation by the Company of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, any Terms Agreement or the Indenture, except such as have been, or will have been prior to the Commencement Date (as defined in Section 3 hereof), obtained under the Act or the Trust Indenture Act and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the solicitation by such Agent of offers to purchase Securities from the Company and with purchases of Securities by such Agent as principal, as the case may be, in each case in the manner contemplated hereby;

(i) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is in violation of its Articles of Incorporation or By-laws or in default in the performance or observance of any material obligation, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or

4

any of its properties may be bound, which violation or default would have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(j) Other than as set forth in the Prospectus, there are no legal or governmental proceedings pending to which the Company or any of its

Significant Subsidiaries is a party or to which any property of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries is subject, which, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the current or future consolidated financial position, shareholders' equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, and, to the best of the Company's knowledge, no such proceedings are threatened by governmental authorities or others;

(k) The Company is not, and after giving effect to each offering and sale of the Securities will not be, an "investment company" or an entity "controlled" by an "investment company", as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act");

(l) Immediately after any sale of Securities by the Company hereunder or under any Terms Agreement, the aggregate amount of Securities which shall have been issued and sold by the Company hereunder or under any Terms Agreement and of any debt securities of the Company (other than such Securities) that shall have been issued and sold pursuant to the Registration Statement will not exceed the amount of debt securities registered under the Registration Statement; and

(m) Deloitte & Touche LLP, who have certified certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, are independent public accountants as required by the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

2. (a) On the basis of the representations and warranties herein contained, and subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, each of the Agents hereby severally and not jointly agrees, as agent of the Company, to use its reasonable efforts to solicit and receive offers to purchase the Securities from the Company upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented from time to time. So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect with respect to any Agent, the Company shall not, without the consent of such Agent, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any debt securities with a maturity at the time of original issuance of 9 months to 30 years except pursuant to or as contemplated by this Agreement, including, without limitation, the third paragraph of this Agreement, any Terms Agreement, or except pursuant to an offering of commercial paper pursuant to Section 3(a)(3) of the Act or a private placement not constituting a public offering under the Act or except in connection with a firm commitment underwriting pursuant to an underwriting agreement that does not provide for a continuous offering of medium-term debt securities. However, the Company reserves the right to sell, and may solicit and accept offers to purchase, Securities directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers, and, in the case of any such sale not resulting from a solicitation made by any Agent, no commission will be payable with respect to such sale. These provisions shall not limit Section 4(f) hereof or any similar provision included in any Terms Agreement.

Procedural details relating to the issue and delivery of Securities, the solicitation of offers to purchase Securities and the payment in each case therefor shall be as set forth in

5

the Administrative Procedure attached hereto as Annex II as it may be amended from time to time by written agreement between the Agents and the Company (the "Administrative Procedure"). The provisions of the Administrative Procedure shall apply to all transactions contemplated hereunder other than those made pursuant to a Terms Agreement. Each Agent and the Company agree to perform the respective duties and obligations specifically provided to be performed by each of them in the Administrative Procedure. The Company will furnish to the Trustee a copy of the Administrative Procedure as from time to time in effect.

The Company reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to instruct the Agents to suspend at any time, for any period of time or permanently, the solicitation of offers to purchase the Securities. As soon as practicable, but in any event not later than one business day in New York City, after receipt of notice from the Company, the Agents will suspend solicitation of offers to purchase Securities from the Company until such time as the Company has advised the Agents that such solicitation may be resumed. During such period, the Company shall not be required to comply with the provisions of Sections 4(h), 4(i), 4(j) and 4(k). Upon advising the Agents that such solicitation may be resumed, however, the Company shall simultaneously provide the documents required to be delivered by Sections 4(h), 4(i), 4(j) and 4(k), and the Agents shall have no obligation to solicit offers to purchase the Securities until such documents have been received by the Agents. In addition, any failure by the Company to comply with its obligations hereunder, including without limitation its obligations to deliver the documents required by Sections 4(h), 4(i), 4(j) and 4(k), shall automatically terminate the Agents obligations hereunder, including without limitation its obligations to solicit offers to purchase

the Securities hereunder as agent or to purchase Securities hereunder as principal.

The Company agrees to pay each Agent a commission, at the time of settlement of any sale of a Security by the Company as a result of a solicitation made by such Agent (except a sale to an Agent pursuant to a Terms Agreement), in an amount equal to the following applicable percentage of the principal amount of such Security sold:

Range of Maturities -----	Commission (percentage of aggregate principal amount of Securities sold) -----
From 9 months to less than 1 year	.125%
From 1 year to less than 18 months	.150%
From 18 months to less than 2 years	.200%
From 2 years to less than 3 years	.250%
From 3 years to less than 4 years	.350%
6	
From 4 years to less than 5 years	.450%
From 5 years to less than 6 years	.500%
From 6 years to less than 7 years	.550%
From 7 years to less than 10 years	.600%
From 10 years to less than 15 years	.625%
From 15 years to less than 20 years	.675%
From 20 years to 30 years	.750%

(b) Each sale of Securities to any Agent as principal shall be made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and (unless the Company and such Agent shall otherwise agree) a Terms Agreement which will provide for the sale of such Securities to, and the purchase thereof by, such Agent; a Terms Agreement may also specify certain provisions relating to the reoffering of such Securities by such Agent; the commitment of any Agent to purchase Securities as principal, whether pursuant to any Terms Agreement or otherwise, shall be deemed to have been made on the basis of the representations and warranties of the Company herein contained and shall be subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth; each Terms Agreement shall specify the principal amount of Securities to be purchased by any Agent pursuant thereto, the price to be paid to the Company for such Securities, any provisions relating to rights of, and default by, underwriters acting together with such Agent in the reoffering of the Securities and the time and date and place of delivery of and payment for such Securities; and such Terms Agreement shall also specify any requirements for opinions of counsel, accountants' letters and officers' certificates pursuant to Section 4 hereof. Each Agent proposes to offer Securities purchased by it as principal for sale at prevailing market prices or prices related thereto at the time of sale, which may be equal to, greater than or less than the price at which such Securities are purchased by such Agent from the Company.

For each sale of Securities to an Agent as principal that is not made pursuant to a Terms Agreement, the procedural details relating to the issue and delivery of such Securities and payment therefor shall be as set forth in the Administrative Procedure. For each such sale of Securities to an Agent as principal that is not made pursuant to a Terms Agreement, the Company agrees to pay such Agent a commission (or grant an equivalent discount) as provided in Section 2(a) hereof and in accordance with the schedule set forth therein.

Each time and date of delivery of and payment for Securities to be purchased by an Agent as principal, whether set forth in a Terms Agreement or in accordance with the Administrative Procedure, is referred to herein as a "Time of Delivery".

(c) Each Agent agrees, with respect to any Security denominated in a

currency other than U.S. dollars, as agent, directly or indirectly, not to solicit offers to purchase, and as principal under any Terms Agreement or otherwise, directly or indirectly, not to offer,

7

sell or deliver, such Security in, or to residents of, the country issuing such currency, except as permitted by applicable law.

3. The documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6 hereof on the Commencement Date (as defined below) shall be delivered to the Agents at the offices of Sullivan & Cromwell, 125 Broad Street, New York, New York, at 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date of this Agreement, which date and time of such delivery may be postponed by agreement between the Agents and the Company but in no event shall be later than the day prior to the date on which solicitation of offers to purchase Securities is commenced or on which any Terms Agreement is executed (such time and date being referred to herein as the "Commencement Date").

4. The Company covenants and agrees with each Agent:

(a) (i) To make no amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus after the date of any Terms Agreement or other agreement by an Agent to purchase Securities as principal and prior to the related Time of Delivery which shall be reasonably disapproved by any Agent party to such Terms Agreement or so purchasing as principal promptly after reasonable notice thereof; (ii) to prepare, with respect to any Securities to be sold through or to such Agent pursuant to this Agreement, a Pricing Supplement with respect to such Securities in a form previously approved by such Agent, to deliver to such Agent copies of such Pricing Supplement as and when required by the Administrative Procedure and to file such Pricing Supplement pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) under the Act not later than the close of business of the Commission on the fifth business day after the date on which such Pricing Supplement is first used; (iii) to make no amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or Prospectus (other than any Pricing Supplement, or any periodic report filed pursuant to the Exchange Act and incorporated by reference in the Prospectus) at any time prior to having afforded each Agent a reasonable opportunity to review and comment thereon; (iv) to file promptly with the Commission (with copies sent to the Agents) all reports and any definitive proxy or information statements required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act for so long as the delivery of a prospectus is required in connection with the offering or sale of the Securities, and during such same period to advise such Agent, promptly after the Company receives notice thereof, of the time when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or has become effective or any supplement to the Prospectus or any amended Prospectus (other than any Pricing Supplement that relates to Securities not purchased through or by such Agent) has been filed with the Commission, of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any prospectus relating to the Securities, of the suspension of the qualification of the Securities for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for any such purpose, or of any request by the Commission for the amendment or supplement of the Registration Statement or Prospectus or for additional information relating thereto; and (v) in the event of the issuance of any such stop order or of any such order preventing or suspending the use of any such prospectus or suspending any such qualification, to use promptly its reasonable efforts to obtain its withdrawal;

(b) Promptly from time to time to take such action as such Agent may reasonably request to qualify the Securities for offering and sale under the securities laws of such jurisdictions as such Agent may request and to comply with such laws so as to permit the continuance of sales and dealings therein for as long as may be necessary to complete the

8

distribution or sale of the Securities; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in connection therewith the Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file a general consent to service of process in any jurisdiction;

(c) To furnish such Agent with copies of the Registration Statement and each amendment thereto, with copies of the Prospectus as each time amended or supplemented, other than any Pricing Supplement (except as provided in the Administrative Procedure), in the form in which it is filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424 under the Act, and with copies of the documents incorporated by reference therein, all in such quantities as such Agent may reasonably request from time to time; and, if the delivery of a prospectus is required at any time in connection with the offering or sale of the Securities (including Securities purchased from the Company by such Agent as principal) and if at such time any event shall have occurred

as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made when such Prospectus is delivered, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary during such same period to amend or supplement the Prospectus or to file under the Exchange Act any document incorporated by reference in the Prospectus in order to comply with the Act, the Exchange Act or the Trust Indenture Act, to notify such Agent and request such Agent, in its capacity as agent of the Company, to suspend solicitation of offers to purchase Securities from the Company (and, if so notified, such Agent shall cease such solicitations as soon as practicable, but in any event not later than one business day later); and if the Company shall decide to amend or supplement the Registration Statement or the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented, to so advise such Agent promptly by telephone (with confirmation in writing) and to prepare and cause to be filed promptly with the Commission an amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented that will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if during such same period such Agent continues to own Securities purchased from the Company by such Agent as principal or such Agent is otherwise required to deliver a prospectus in respect of transactions in the Securities, the Company shall promptly prepare and file with the Commission such an amendment or supplement;

(d) To make generally available to its securityholders as soon as practicable, but in any event not later than eighteen months after the effective date of the Registration Statement (as defined in Rule 158(c) under the Act), an earnings statement of the Company and its subsidiaries (which need not be audited) complying with Section 11(a) of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (including, at the option of the Company, Rule 158);

(e) So long as any Securities are outstanding, to furnish to such Agent copies of all reports or other communications (financial or other) furnished to shareholders, and deliver to such Agent (i) as soon as they are available, copies of any reports and financial statements furnished to or filed with the Commission or any national securities exchange on which any class of securities of the Company is listed; and (ii) such additional information concerning the business and financial condition of the Company as such Agent may from time to time reasonably request (such financial statements to be on a consolidated basis to the extent the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries are consolidated in reports furnished to its shareholders generally or to the Commission);

9

(f) That, from the date of any Terms Agreement with such Agent or other agreement by such Agent to purchase Securities as principal and continuing to and including the later of (i) the termination of the trading restrictions for the Securities purchased thereunder, as notified to the Company by such Agent and (ii) the related Time of Delivery, not to offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any debt securities of the Company which both mature more than 9 months after such Time of Delivery and are substantially similar to the Securities, without the prior written consent of such Agent;

(g) That each acceptance by the Company of an offer to purchase Securities hereunder (including any purchase by such Agent as principal not pursuant to a Terms Agreement), and each execution and delivery by the Company of a Terms Agreement with such Agent, shall be deemed to be an affirmation to such Agent that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in or made pursuant to this Agreement are true and correct as of the date of such acceptance or of such Terms Agreement, as the case may be, as though made at and as of such date, and an undertaking that such representations and warranties will be true and correct as of the settlement date for the Securities relating to such acceptance or as of the Time of Delivery relating to such sale, as the case may be, as though made at and as of such date (except that such representations and warranties shall be deemed to relate to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus as amended and supplemented relating to such Securities);

(h) That reasonably in advance of each time the Registration Statement or the Prospectus shall be amended or supplemented (other than by a Pricing Supplement) and for this purpose not to include an amendment or supplement deemed to occur hereunder upon the filing of any document by the Company under the Exchange Act and each time the Company sells Securities to such Agent as principal pursuant to a Terms Agreement and such Terms Agreement specifies the delivery of an opinion or opinions by Sullivan & Cromwell, counsel to the Agents, as a condition to the purchase of Securities pursuant to such Terms Agreement, the Company shall furnish to such counsel such papers and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to furnish to such Agent the opinion or opinions referred to in Section 6(b) hereof;

(i) That each time the Registration Statement or the Prospectus shall be amended or supplemented (other than by a Pricing Supplement), each time a document filed under the Act or the Exchange Act is incorporated by reference into the Prospectus and each time the Company sells Securities to such Agent as principal pursuant to a Terms Agreement and such Terms Agreement specifies the delivery of an opinion under this Section 4(i) as a condition to the purchase of Securities pursuant to such Terms Agreement, the Company shall furnish or cause to be furnished forthwith to such Agent a written opinion of John H. LeFevre, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of the Company or other counsel for the Company satisfactory to such Agent, dated the date of such amendment, supplement, incorporation or Time of Delivery relating to such sale, as the case may be, in form satisfactory to such Agent, to the effect that such Agent may rely on the opinion of John H. LeFevre referred to in Section 6(c) hereof which was last furnished to such Agent to the same extent as though it were dated the date of such letter authorizing reliance (except that the statements in such last opinion shall be deemed to relate to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus as amended and supplemented to such date) or, in lieu of such opinion, an opinion of the same tenor as the opinion of such counsel referred to in Section 6(c) hereof but modified to relate to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus as amended and supplemented to such date;

10

(j) That each time the Registration Statement or the Prospectus shall be amended or supplemented and each time that a document filed under the Act or the Exchange Act is incorporated by reference into the Prospectus, in either case to set forth financial information included in or derived from the Company's consolidated financial statements or accounting records, and each time the Company sells Securities to such Agent as principal pursuant to a Terms Agreement and such Terms Agreement specifies the delivery of a letter under this Section 4(j) as a condition to the purchase of Securities pursuant to such Terms Agreement, the Company shall cause the independent certified public accountants who have certified the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement forthwith to furnish such Agent a letter, dated the date of such amendment, supplement, incorporation or Time of Delivery relating to such sale, as the case may be, in form satisfactory to such Agent, of the same tenor as the letter referred to in Section 6(d) hereof but modified to relate to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus as amended or supplemented to the date of such letter, with such changes as may be necessary to reflect changes in the financial statements and other information derived from the accounting records of the Company, to the extent such financial statements and other information are available as of a date not more than five business days prior to the date of such letter; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, with respect to any financial information or other matter, such letter may reconfirm as true and correct at such date as though made at and as of such date, rather than repeat, statements with respect to such financial information or other matter made in the letter referred to in Section 6(d) hereof which was last furnished to such Agent;

(k) That each time the Registration Statement or the Prospectus shall be amended or supplemented (other than by a Pricing Supplement), each time a document filed under the Act or the Exchange Act is incorporated by reference into the Prospectus and each time the Company sells Securities to such Agent as principal and the applicable Terms Agreement specifies the delivery of a certificate under this Section 4(k) as a condition to the purchase of Securities pursuant to such Terms Agreement, the Company shall furnish or cause to be furnished forthwith to such Agent a certificate, dated the date of such supplement, amendment, incorporation or Time of Delivery relating to such sale, as the case may be, in such form and executed by such officers of the Company as shall be satisfactory to such Agent, to the effect that the statements contained in the certificates referred to in Section 6(i) hereof which were last furnished to such Agent are true and correct at such date as though made at and as of such date (except that such statements shall be deemed to relate to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus as amended and supplemented to such date) or, in lieu of such certificate, certificates of the same tenor as the certificates referred to in said Section 6(i) but modified to relate to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus as amended and supplemented to such date; and

(l) To offer to any person who has agreed to purchase Securities from the Company as the result of an offer to purchase solicited by such Agent the right to refuse to purchase and pay for such Securities if, on the related settlement date fixed pursuant to the Administrative Procedure, any condition set forth in Section 6(a), 6(e), 6(f) or 6(g) hereof shall not have been satisfied (it being understood that the judgment of such person with respect to the impracticability or inadvisability of such purchase of Securities shall be substituted, for purposes of this Section 4(l), for the respective judgments of an Agent with respect to certain matters referred to in such Sections 6(e) and 6(g), and that such Agent shall have no duty

or obligation whatsoever to exercise the judgment permitted under such Sections 6(e) and 6(g) on behalf of any such person).

11

5. The Company covenants and agrees with each Agent that the Company will pay or cause to be paid the following: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and accountants in connection with the registration of the Securities under the Act and all other expenses in connection with the preparation, printing and filing of the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus and any Pricing Supplements and all other amendments and supplements thereto and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to such Agent; (ii) the reasonable fees, disbursements and expenses of counsel for the Agents in connection with the establishment of the program contemplated hereby, any opinions to be rendered by such counsel hereunder and under any Terms Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereunder and under any Terms Agreement; (iii) the cost of printing, producing or reproducing this Agreement, any Terms Agreement, any Indenture, any Blue Sky and Legal Investment Memoranda, closing documents (including any compilations thereof) and any other documents in connection with the offering, purchase, sale and delivery of the Securities; (iv) all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Securities for offering and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 4(b) hereof, including the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky and legal investment surveys; (v) any fees charged by securities rating services for rating the Securities; (vi) any filing fees incident to, and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Agents in connection with, any required review by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. of the terms of the sale of the Securities; (vii) the cost of preparing the Securities; (viii) the fees and expenses of any Trustee and any agent of any Trustee and any transfer or paying agent of the Company and the fees and disbursements of counsel for any Trustee or such agent in connection with any Indenture and the Securities; (ix) any advertising expenses connected with the solicitation of offers to purchase and the sale of Securities so long as such advertising expenses have been approved by the Company; and (x) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section. Except as provided in Sections 7 and 8 hereof, each Agent shall pay all other expenses it incurs.

6. The obligation of any Agent, as agent of the Company, at any time ("Solicitation Time") to solicit offers to purchase the Securities and the obligation of any Agent to purchase Securities as principal, pursuant to any Terms Agreement or otherwise, shall in each case be subject, in such Agent's discretion, to the condition that all representations and warranties and other statements of the Company herein (and, in the case of an obligation of an Agent under a Terms Agreement, in or incorporated by reference in such Terms Agreement) are true and correct at and as of the Commencement Date and any applicable date referred to in Section 4(k) hereof that is prior to such Solicitation Time or Time of Delivery, as the case may be, and at and as of such Solicitation Time or Time of Delivery, as the case may be, the condition that prior to such Solicitation Time or Time of Delivery, as the case may be, the Company shall have performed all of its obligations hereunder theretofore to be performed, and the following additional conditions:

(a) (i) With respect to any Securities sold at or prior to such Solicitation Time or Time of Delivery, as the case may be, the Prospectus as amended or supplemented (including the Pricing Supplement) with respect to such Securities shall have been filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act within the applicable time period prescribed for such filing by the rules and regulations under the Act and in accordance with Section 4(a) hereof; (ii) no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and no proceeding for that purpose shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission; and (iii) all requests for additional information on the part of the Commission shall have been complied with to the reasonable satisfaction of such Agent;

12

(b) Sullivan & Cromwell, counsel to the Agents, shall have furnished to such Agent (i) such opinion or opinions, dated the Commencement Date, with respect to the incorporation of the Company, the validity of the Indenture, the Securities, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus as amended or supplemented and other related matters as such Agent may reasonably request, and (ii) if and to the extent requested by such Agent, with respect to each applicable date referred to in Section 4(h) hereof that is on or prior to such Solicitation Time or Time of Delivery, as the case may be, an opinion or opinions, dated such applicable date, to the effect that such Agent may rely on the opinion or opinions which were last furnished to such Agent pursuant to this Section 6(b) to the same extent as though it or they were dated the date of such letter authorizing reliance (except that the statements in such last opinion or opinions shall be deemed to relate to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus as amended and supplemented to such date) or, in any case, in lieu of such an

opinion or opinions, an opinion or opinions of the same tenor as the opinion or opinions referred to in clause (i) but modified to relate to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus as amended and supplemented to such date; and in each case such counsel shall have received such papers and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters;

(c) Dorsey & Whitney, counsel for the Company, or other counsel for the Company reasonably satisfactory to such Agent, shall have furnished to such Agent their written opinion, dated the Commencement Date, in form and substance satisfactory to such Agent, to the effect that:

(i) The Securities have been duly authorized and, when duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered by the Company and paid for, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits provided by the Indenture; except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and (b) general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity); and the Indenture conforms and the Securities will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented;

(ii) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes a valid and binding instrument of the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and (b) general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity); and the Indenture has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act;

(iii) The issue and sale of the Securities, the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of the Securities, the Indenture, this Agreement and any applicable Terms Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein and therein contemplated will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument known to such counsel pursuant to which the Company has indebtedness outstanding and which is

13

material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, nor will such action result in any violation of the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation, as amended, of the Company or the By-laws of the Company or any law of the United States or the State of Minnesota, any rule or regulation of any governmental authority or regulatory body of the United States or the State of Minnesota, or any judgment, order or decree known to such counsel and applicable to the Company of any court, governmental authority or arbitrator;

(iv) No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or governmental agency or body is required to be obtained or made by the Company for the solicitation of offers to purchase Securities, the issue and sale of the Securities or the consummation by the Company of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, any applicable Terms Agreement, or the Indenture, except such as have been obtained under the Act and the Trust Indenture Act and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the solicitation by the Agents of offers to purchase Securities from the Company and with purchases of Securities by an Agent as principal, as the case may be, in each case in the manner contemplated hereby;

(v) The statements set forth in the Prospectus under the captions "Description of Debt Securities" and "Description of Notes", insofar as they purport to constitute a summary of the terms of the Securities, under the caption "United States Taxation", and under the captions "Plan of Distribution" and "Supplemental Plan of Distribution", insofar as they purport to describe the provisions of the laws and documents referred to therein, are accurate in all material respects;

John H. LeFevre, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of the Company, or other counsel for the Company reasonably satisfactory to such Agent, shall have furnished to such Agent their written opinions, dated the Commencement Date and each applicable date

referred to in Section 4(i) hereof that is on or prior to such Solicitation Time or Time of Delivery, as the case may be, in form and substance satisfactory to such Agent, to the effect that:

(i) The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Minnesota, with corporate power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented;

(ii) To the best of such counsel's knowledge and other than as set forth in the Prospectus, there are no legal or governmental proceedings pending to which the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries is a party or to which any property of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries is subject which would individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the current or future consolidated financial position, shareholders' equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole; and to the best of such counsel's knowledge, no such proceedings are threatened by governmental authorities or others;

14

(iii) This Agreement and any applicable Terms Agreement have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate action, executed and delivered by the Company;

(iv) The documents incorporated by reference in the Prospectus (other than the financial statements, related schedules and other financial data therein, as to which such counsel need express no opinion), when they became effective or were filed with the Commission, as the case may be, complied as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder; and although such counsel does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in any of such documents, nothing has come to such counsel's attention that causes such counsel to believe that any of such documents (other than the financial statements, related schedules and other financial data therein, as to which such counsel need make no statement), when they became effective or were so filed, as the case may be, contained, in the case of a registration statement which became effective under the Act, an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and, in the case of other documents which were filed under the Act or the Exchange Act with the Commission, an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made when such documents were so filed, not misleading; and

(v) The Registration Statement and the Prospectus as amended and supplemented and any further amendments and supplements thereto made by the Company prior to the date of such opinion (other than the financial statements, related schedules and other financial data therein, as to which such counsel need express no opinion) comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Act and the Trust Indenture Act and the rules and regulations thereunder; although such counsel does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, nothing has come to such counsel's attention that causes such counsel to believe that, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement or any further amendment or supplement thereto made by the Company prior to the date of such opinion (other than the financial statements, related schedules and other financial data therein, as to which such counsel need make no statement) contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or that, as of the date of such opinion, the Prospectus as amended or supplemented or any further amendment or supplement thereto made by the Company prior to the date of such opinion (other than the financial statements, related schedules and other financial data therein, as to which such counsel need make no statement) contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading; and such counsel does not know of any amendment to the Registration Statement required to be filed or any contracts or other documents of a character required to be filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement or required to be incorporated by reference into the Prospectus as amended or supplemented or required to be described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus as amended

15

or supplemented which are not filed or incorporated by reference or described as required;

(d) Not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Commencement Date and on each applicable date referred to in Section 4(j) hereof that is on or prior to such Solicitation Time or Time of Delivery, as the case may be, the independent certified public accountants who have certified the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement shall have furnished to such Agent a letter, dated the Commencement Date or such applicable date, as the case may be, in form and substance satisfactory to such Agent, to the effect set forth in Annex III hereto;

(e) (i) Neither the Company nor any of its Significant Subsidiaries shall have sustained since the date of the latest audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented prior to the date of the Pricing Supplement relating to the Securities to be delivered at the relevant Time of Delivery any loss or interference with its business taken as a whole from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented prior to the date of the Pricing Supplement relating to the Securities to be delivered at the relevant Time of Delivery and (ii) since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented prior to the date of the Pricing Supplement relating to the Securities to be delivered at the relevant Time of Delivery there shall not have been any change in the capital stock or long-term debt of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries or any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting the financial position, shareholders' equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented prior to the date of the Pricing Supplement relating to the Securities to be delivered at the relevant Time of Delivery, the effect of which, in any such case described in Clause (i) or (ii), is in the judgment of such Agent so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the solicitation by such Agent of offers to purchase Securities from the Company or the purchase by such Agent of Securities from the Company as principal, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented prior to the date of the Pricing Supplement relating to the Securities to be delivered at the relevant Time of Delivery;

(f) (i) With respect to the obligation of any Agent, as agent of the Company, at any time to solicit offers to purchase the Securities, on or after the date hereof no downgrading shall have occurred in the rating accorded the Company's debt securities by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization", as that term is defined by the Commission for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Act, the effect of which is in the judgment of such Agent so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the solicitation by such Agent of offers to purchase Securities from the Company on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus as amended or supplemented;

(ii) With respect to any obligation to purchase Securities on the related settlement date fixed pursuant to the Administrative Procedure, pursuant to any Terms Agreement or otherwise, on or after the date of the acceptance of an offer by the Company

16

(y) no downgrading shall have occurred in the rating accorded the Company's debt securities by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization", as that term is defined by the Commission for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Act, and (z) no such organization shall have publicly announced that it has under surveillance or review, with possible negative implications, its rating of any of the Company's debt securities;

(g) On or after the date hereof there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) a suspension or material limitation in trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange; (ii) a suspension or material limitation in trading in the Company's securities on the New York Stock Exchange; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities in New York declared by either Federal or New York State authorities; or (iv) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving the United States or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, if the effect of any such event specified in this Clause (iv) in the judgment of such Agent makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the solicitation of offers to purchase Securities or the purchase of the Securities from the Company as principal pursuant to the applicable Terms Agreement or otherwise, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus;

(h) With respect to any Security denominated in a currency other than the U.S. dollar, more than one currency or a composite currency or any

Security the principal or interest of which is indexed to such currency, currencies or composite currency, but not with respect to any Security or Securities not so denominated, there shall not have occurred a suspension or material limitation in foreign exchange trading in such currency, currencies or composite currency by a major international bank, a general moratorium on commercial banking activities in the country or countries issuing such currency, currencies or composite currency, the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving, the occurrence of any material adverse change in the existing financial, political or economic conditions of, or the declaration of war or a national emergency by, the country or countries issuing such currency, currencies or composite currency or the imposition or proposal of exchange controls by any governmental authority in the country or countries issuing such currency, currencies or composite currency; and

(i) The Company shall have furnished or caused to be furnished to such Agent certificates of officers of the Company dated the Commencement Date and each applicable date referred to in Section 4(k) hereof that is on or prior to such Solicitation Time or Time of Delivery, as the case may be, in such form and executed by such officers of the Company as shall be satisfactory to such Agent, as to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company herein at and as of the Commencement Date or such applicable date, as the case may be, as to the performance by the Company of all of its obligations hereunder to be performed at or prior to the Commencement Date or such applicable date, as the case may be, as to the matters set forth in subsections (a) and (e) of this Section 6, and as to such other matters as such Agent may reasonably request.

7. (a) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Agent against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Agent may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the Prospectus as amended or supplemented or any other prospectus relating to the Securities, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or arise out

17

of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse such Agent for any legal or other out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the Prospectus as amended or supplemented or any other prospectus relating to the Securities, or any such amendment or supplement, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Agent expressly for use therein.

(b) Each Agent will indemnify and hold harmless the Company against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the Prospectus as amended or supplemented or any other prospectus relating to the Securities, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, the Prospectus as amended or supplemented or any other prospectus relating to the Securities, or any such amendment or supplement, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Agent expressly for use therein; and will reimburse the Company for any legal or other out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred by the Company in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under such subsection, promptly notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under such

subsection. In case any such action shall be brought against any indemnified party and it shall so notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it shall wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and, after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to such indemnified party under such subsection for any legal expenses of other counsel or any other out-of-pocket expenses, in each case subsequently incurred by such indemnified party, in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. No indemnifying party shall, without the written consent of the indemnified party, effect the settlement or compromise of, or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to, any pending or threatened action or claim against an indemnified party in respect of which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether

18

or not the indemnified party is an actual or potential party to such action or claim) unless such settlement, compromise or judgment (i) includes an unconditional release of the indemnified party from all liability arising out of such action or claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to, or an admission of, fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of any indemnified party; PROVIDED that for purposes of this sentence a written consent given by any indemnified party shall be deemed to have been given on behalf of, and shall bind, itself and any controlling person of such indemnified party.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 7 is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and each Agent on the other from the offering of the Securities to which such loss, claim, damage or liability (or action in respect thereof) relates. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law or if the indemnified party failed to give the notice required under subsection (c) above, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and each Agent on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and each Agent on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the sale of Securities (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total commissions or discounts received by such Agent in respect thereof. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading relates to information supplied by the Company on the one hand or by any Agent on the other, the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission, and whether the indemnifying party was harmed by any failure of the indemnified party to give a notice required hereunder. The Company and each Agent agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this subsection (d) were determined by PER CAPITA allocation (even if all Agents were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this subsection (d). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above in this subsection (d) shall be deemed to include any legal or other out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (d), an Agent shall not be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total public offering price at which the Securities purchased by or through it were sold exceeds the amount of any damages which such Agent has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The obligations of each of the Agents under this subsection (d) to contribute are several in

proportion to the respective purchases made by or through it to which such losses, claim, damage or liability (or action in respect thereof) relates and are not joint.

(e) The obligations of the Company under this Section 7 shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each person, if any, who controls any Agent within the meaning of the Act; and the obligations of each Agent under this Section 7 shall be in addition to any liability which such Agent may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each officer and director of the Company and to each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Act.

8. Each Agent, in soliciting offers to purchase Securities from the Company and in performing the other obligations of such Agent hereunder (other than in respect of any purchase by an Agent as principal, pursuant to a Terms Agreement or otherwise), is acting solely as agent for the Company and not as principal. Each Agent will make reasonable efforts to assist the Company in obtaining performance by each purchaser whose offer to purchase Securities from the Company was solicited by such Agent and has been accepted by the Company, but such Agent shall not have any liability to the Company in the event such purchase is not consummated for any reason. If the Company shall default on its obligation to deliver Securities to a purchaser whose offer it has accepted, the Company shall (i) hold each Agent harmless against any loss, claim or damage arising from or as a result of such default by the Company and (ii) notwithstanding such default, pay to the Agent that solicited such offer any commission to which it would be entitled in connection with such sale.

9. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements by any Agent and the Company set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation (or any statement as to the results thereof) made by or on behalf of any Agent or any controlling person of any Agent, or the Company, or any officer or director or any controlling person of the Company, and shall survive each delivery of and payment for any of the Securities.

10. The provisions of this Agreement relating to the solicitation of offers to purchase Securities from the Company may be suspended or terminated at any time by the Company as to any Agent or by any Agent as to such Agent upon the giving of written notice of such suspension or termination to such Agent or the Company, as the case may be. In the event of such suspension or termination with respect to any Agent, (x) this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect with respect to any Agent as to which such suspension or termination has not occurred, (y) this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect with respect to the rights and obligations of any party which have previously accrued or which relate to Securities which are already issued, agreed to be issued or the subject of a pending offer at the time of such suspension or termination and (z) in any event, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect insofar as the fourth paragraph of Section 2(a), and Sections 4(d), 4(e), 5, 7, 8 and 9 hereof are concerned.

11. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or in the Administrative Procedure, all statements, requests, notices and advice hereunder shall be in writing, or by telephone if promptly confirmed in writing, and if to Goldman, Sachs & Co. shall be sufficient in all respects when delivered or sent by facsimile transmission or registered mail to 85 Broad Street, New York, New York 10004, Facsimile Transmission No. (212) 357-8680, Attention: Credit Department, Credit Control -- Medium-Term Notes and if to Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated shall be sufficient in all respects when delivered or sent by facsimile transmission or registered mail to 1585

Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10036, Facsimile Transmission No. (212) 761-0780, Attention: Manager -- Continuously Offered Products, with a copy to Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, 1585 Broadway, 34th Floor, New York, NY 10036, Attention: Peter Cooper, Investment Banking Information Center, Facsimile Transmission No. (212) 761-0260, and if to the Company shall be sufficient in all respects when delivered or sent by facsimile transmission or registered mail to 1080 West County Road F, Shoreview, Minnesota 55126, Facsimile Transmission No. (612) 481-4292, Attention: Treasurer.

12. This Agreement and any Terms Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure solely to the benefit of, each Agent and the Company, and to the extent provided in Sections 7, 8 and 9 hereof, the officers and directors of the Company and any person who controls any Agent or the Company, and their respective personal representatives, successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement or any Terms Agreement. No purchaser of any of the Securities through or from any Agent hereunder shall be deemed a successor or assign by reason merely of such

purchase.

13. Time shall be of the essence in this Agreement and any Terms Agreement. As used herein, the term "business day" shall mean any day when the Commission's office in Washington, D.C. is open for business.

14. THIS AGREEMENT AND ANY TERMS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

15. This Agreement and any Terms Agreement may be executed by any one or more of the parties hereto and thereto in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of such respective counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

21

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please sign and return to us 5 counterparts hereof, whereupon this letter and the acceptance by each of you thereof shall constitute a binding agreement between the Company and each of you in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

Deluxe Corporation

By: /s/ Charles M. Osborne

Name: Charles M. Osborne
Title: Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

Accepted in New York, New York,
as of the date hereof:

/s/ Goldman, Sachs & Co.

(Goldman, Sachs & Co.)

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated

By: /s/ Jennifer A. Harris

Name: Jennifer A. Harris

Title: Vice President

22

ANNEX I

DELUXE CORPORATION

MEDIUM-TERM NOTES, SERIES A

TERMS AGREEMENT

, 19

[GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.,
85 BROAD STREET,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10004.]

[MORGAN STANLEY & CO. INCORPORATED
1221 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10020.]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Deluxe Corporation (the "Company") proposes, subject to the terms and conditions stated herein and in the Distribution Agreement, dated October 27, 1995 (the "Distribution Agreement"), between the Company on the one hand and Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated (the "Agents") on the other, to issue and sell to [NAME(S) OF AGENT(S)] the securities specified in the Schedule hereto (the "Purchased Securities"). Each of the provisions of the Distribution Agreement not specifically related to the solicitation by the Agents, as agents of the Company, of offers to purchase Securities is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, and shall be deemed to be part of this Terms Agreement to the same extent as if such provisions had been set

forth in full herein. Nothing contained herein or in the Distribution Agreement shall make any party hereto an agent of the Company or make such party subject to the provisions therein relating to the solicitation of offers to purchase Securities from the Company, solely by virtue of its execution of this Terms Agreement. Each of the representations and warranties set forth therein shall be deemed to have been made at and as of the date of this Terms Agreement, except that each representation and warranty in Section 1 of the Distribution Agreement which makes reference to the Prospectus shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty as of the date of the Distribution Agreement in relation to the Prospectus (as therein defined), and also a representation and warranty as of the date of this Terms Agreement in relation to the Prospectus as amended and supplemented to relate to the Purchased Securities.

An amendment to the Registration Statement, or a supplement to the Prospectus, as the case may be, relating to the Purchased Securities, in the form heretofore delivered to you is now proposed to be filed with the Commission.

I-1

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Distribution Agreement incorporated herein by reference, the Company agrees to issue and sell to [NAME(S) OF AGENT(S)] and [NAME(S) OF AGENT(S)] agree[S] to purchase from the Company the Purchased Securities, at the time and place, in the principal amount and at the purchase price set forth in the Schedule hereto.

I-2

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please sign and return to us counterparts hereof, and upon acceptance hereof by you this letter and such acceptance hereof, including those provisions of the Distribution Agreement incorporated herein by reference, shall constitute a binding agreement between you and the Company.

Deluxe Corporation

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted:

[_____
(GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.)]

[MORGAN STANLEY & CO. INCORPORATED

BY: _____
NAME:
TITLE:]

I-3

SCHEDULE TO ANNEX I

TITLE OF PURCHASED SECURITIES:

[%] MEDIUM-TERM NOTES, SERIES A

AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

[_____ \$ OR UNITS OF OTHER SPECIFIED CURRENCY]

[PRICE TO PUBLIC:]

PURCHASE PRICE BY [NAME(S) OF AGENT(S)]:

% of the principal amount of the Purchased Securities[, PLUS ACCRUED INTEREST FROM _____ TO _____] [AND ACCRUED AMORTIZATION, IF ANY, FROM _____ TO _____]

METHOD OF AND SPECIFIED FUNDS FOR PAYMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE:

[BY CERTIFIED OR OFFICIAL BANK CHECK OR CHECKS, PAYABLE TO THE ORDER OF THE COMPANY, IN [[NEW YORK] CLEARING HOUSE] [IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE] FUNDS]

[BY WIRE TRANSFER TO A BANK ACCOUNT SPECIFIED BY THE COMPANY IN [NEXT DAY]

[IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE] FUNDS]

INDENTURE:

Indenture, dated as of October 27, 1995, between the Company and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee

TIME OF DELIVERY:

CLOSING LOCATION FOR DELIVERY OF SECURITIES:

MATURITY:

INTEREST RATE:

[%]

INTEREST PAYMENT DATES:

[MONTHS AND DATES]

I-4

DOCUMENTS TO BE DELIVERED:

The following documents referred to in the Distribution Agreement shall be delivered as a condition to the Closing:

- [(1) THE OPINION OR OPINIONS OF COUNSEL TO THE AGENTS REFERRED TO IN SECTION 4(h).]
- [(2) THE OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE COMPANY REFERRED TO IN SECTION 4(i).]
- [(3) THE ACCOUNTANTS' LETTER REFERRED TO IN SECTION 4(j).]
- [(4) THE OFFICERS' CERTIFICATE REFERRED TO IN SECTION 4(k).]

OTHER PROVISIONS (INCLUDING SYNDICATE PROVISIONS, IF APPLICABLE):

I-5

ANNEX II

DELUXE CORPORATION

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE

This Administrative Procedure relates to the Securities defined in the Distribution Agreement, dated October 27, 1995 (the "Distribution Agreement"), between Deluxe Corporation (the "Company") and Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated (together, the "Agents"), to which this Administrative Procedure is attached as Annex II. Defined terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in the Distribution Agreement, the Prospectus as amended or supplemented or the Indenture. To the extent any procedure set forth below conflicts with the provisions of the Securities, the Indenture or the Distribution Agreement, the relevant provisions of the Securities, the Indenture or the Distribution Agreement, as the case may be, shall control.

The procedures to be followed with respect to the settlement of sales of Securities directly by the Company to purchasers solicited by an Agent, as agent, are set forth below. The terms and settlement details related to a purchase of Securities by an Agent, as principal, from the Company will be set forth in a Terms Agreement pursuant to the Distribution Agreement, unless the Company and such Agent otherwise agree as provided in Section 2(b) of the Distribution Agreement, in which case the procedures to be followed in respect of the settlement of such sale will be as set forth below. An Agent, in relation to a purchase of a Security by a purchaser solicited by such Agent, is referred to herein as the "Selling Agent" and, in relation to a purchase of a Security by such Agent as principal other than pursuant to a Terms Agreement, as the "Purchasing Agent".

The Company will advise each Agent in writing of those persons with whom such Agent is to communicate regarding offers to purchase Securities and the related settlement details.

Each Security will be issued only in fully registered form and will be represented by either a global security (a "Global Security") delivered to the Trustee, as agent for The Depository Trust Company (the "Depository") and recorded in the book-entry system maintained by the Depository (a "Book-Entry Security") or a certificate issued in definitive form (a "Certificated Security") delivered to a person designated by an Agent, as set forth in the applicable Pricing Supplement. An owner of a Book-Entry Security will not be

entitled to receive a certificate representing such a Security, except as provided in the Indenture.

Book-Entry Securities will be issued in accordance with the Administrative Procedure set forth in Part I hereof, and Certificated Securities will be issued in accordance with the Administrative Procedure set forth in Part II hereof.

PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE FOR BOOK-ENTRY SECURITIES

In connection with the qualification of the Book-Entry Securities for eligibility in the book-entry system maintained by the Depository, the Trustee will perform the custodial, document control and administrative functions described below, in accordance with its respective obligations

II-1

under a Letter of Representation from the Company and the Trustee to the Depository, dated the date hereof, and a Medium-Term Note Certificate Agreement between the Trustee and the Depository, dated as of May 14, 1991, as amended on October 27, 1995 (the "Certificate Agreement"), and its obligations as a participant in the Depository, including the Depository's Same-Day Funds Settlement System ("SDFS").

POSTING RATES BY THE COMPANY:

The Company and the Agents will discuss from time to time the rates of interest per annum to be borne by and the maturity of Book-Entry Securities that may be sold as a result of the solicitation of offers by an Agent. The Company may establish a fixed set of interest rates and maturities for an offering period ("posting"). If the Company decides to change already posted rates, it will promptly advise the Agents to suspend solicitation of offers until the new posted rates have been established with the Agents.

ACCEPTANCE OF OFFERS BY THE COMPANY:

Each Agent will promptly advise the Company by telephone or other appropriate means of all reasonable offers to purchase Book-Entry Securities, other than those rejected by such Agent. Each Agent may, in its discretion reasonably exercised, reject any offer received by it in whole or in part. Each Agent also may make offers to the Company to purchase Book-Entry Securities as a Purchasing Agent. The Company will have the sole right to accept offers to purchase Book-Entry Securities and may reject any such offer in whole or in part.

The Company will promptly notify the Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, of its acceptance or rejection of an offer to purchase Book-Entry Securities. If the Company accepts an offer to purchase Book-Entry Securities, it will confirm such acceptance in writing to the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, and the Trustee.

INTEREST:

Interest on Book-Entry Securities will accrue and will be paid at the times and in the manner consistent with the descriptions thereof in the Company's Prospectus Supplement dated October 27, 1995 to the Prospectus dated September 22, 1995 (the "Prospectus") and the applicable Pricing Supplement thereto.

EXCHANGES:

The Trustee, at the Company's request, may deliver to DTC and the CUSIP Service Bureau at any time a written notice of consolidation specifying (a) the CUSIP numbers of two or more Global Securities outstanding on such date that represent (i) Fixed-Rate Book-Entry Notes having the same terms (other than Settlement Dates) or (ii) Floating Rate Book-Entry Securities having the same terms (other than Settlement Dates); (b) a date, at least 30 days after such written notice is delivered and at least 30 days before the next Interest Payment Date for the related Book-Entry Notes, on which such Global Security shall be exchanged for a single replacement Global Security; and (c) a new CUSIP number to be assigned to such replacement Global Security. Upon receipt of such a notice, DTC will send to its participants (including the Trustee) a written reorganization

II-2

notice to the effect that such exchange will occur on such date. Prior to the specified exchange date, the Trustee will deliver to the CUSIP Service Bureau written notice setting forth such exchange date and the new CUSIP number and stating that, as of such exchange date, the CUSIP numbers of the Global Securities to be exchanged will no longer be valid. On the specified exchange date, the Trustee will exchange such Global Securities and the old CUSIP numbers for a single Global Security bearing the new CUSIP number. The CUSIP numbers of the exchanged Global Securities will, in accordance with CUSIP Service Bureau procedures, be canceled and not immediately reassigned. Notwithstanding the

foregoing, if the Global Securities to be exchanged exceed \$150,000,000 in aggregate principal amount, one replacement Security will be authenticated and issued to represent each \$150,000,000 of principal amount of the exchanged Global Securities and an additional Global Note will be authenticated and issued to represent any remaining principal amount of such Global Securities.

MANNER OF PAYMENT:

The total amount of principal, premium if any, and interest due on a Global Security on any Interest Payment Date or at maturity or upon redemption or repayment shall be paid by the Company to the Trustee in funds available for use by the Trustee on such date. The Company will make payment on such Global Security by depositing funds sufficient to make such payment with the Trustee. The Company will confirm such instructions in writing to the Trustee. For payments of principal and any premium at maturity or upon redemption or repayment prior to 10 a.m. (New York City time) on such date or as soon as possible thereafter, the Trustee will pay the Depository by separate wire transfer (using Fedwire message entry instructions in a form previously specified by the Depository) to an account at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York previously specified by the Depository, in funds available for immediate use by the Depository, each payment of interest, premium, if any, or principal (together with interest thereon) due on a Global Security on such date. For payments of interest, the Trustee will pay the Depository such payments in same-day funds on each Interest Payment Date in accordance with existing arrangements between the Trustee and the Depository. Thereafter for all payments on such date, the Depository will pay, in accordance with SDFS operating procedures then in effect, such amounts in funds available for immediate use to the respective participants with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective holdings in principal amount of beneficial interest in such Global Security as are recorded in the book-entry system maintained by the Depository. Neither the Company nor the Trustee shall have any direct responsibility or liability for the payment by the Depository of any principal, premium or interest on Book-Entry Securities to such participants.

COMMUNICATION OF SALE INFORMATION TO THE COMPANY BY AGENT AND SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES:

A. After the acceptance of an offer by the Company, the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, will communicate promptly, but in no event later than the time set forth under "Settlement Procedure Timetable" below, the following details of the terms of such offer (the "Sale Information") to the Company by telephone (confirmed in writing) or by facsimile transmission or other acceptable written means:

- (1) Principal Amount of Book-Entry Securities to be purchased;
 - (2) If a Fixed Rate Book-Entry Security, the interest rate and initial interest payment date;
- II-3
- (3) Trade Date;
 - (4) Settlement Date;
 - (5) Maturity Date;
 - (6) Specified Currency and, if the Specified Currency is other than U.S. dollars, the applicable Exchange Rate for such Specified Currency (it being understood that currently the Depository accepts deposits of Global Securities denominated in U.S. dollars only);
 - (7) Indexed Currency, the Base Rate and the Exchange Rate Determination Date, if applicable;
 - (8) Issue Price;
 - (9) Selling Agent's commission or Purchasing Agent's discount, as the case may be;
 - (10) Net Proceeds to the Company;
 - (11) If a redeemable Book-Entry Security, such of the following as are applicable:
 - (i) Redemption Commencement Date,
 - (ii) Initial Redemption Price (% of par), and
 - (iii) Amount (% of par) that the Redemption Price shall decline (but not below par) on each anniversary of the Redemption Commencement Date;
 - (12) If a Floating Rate Book-Entry Security, such of the following as are

applicable:

- (i) Interest Rate Basis,
- (ii) Index Maturity,
- (iii) Spread or Spread Multiplier,
- (iv) Maximum Rate,
- (v) Minimum Rate,
- (vi) Initial Interest Rate,
- (vii) Interest Reset Dates,
- (viii) Calculation Dates,

II-4

- (ix) Interest Determination Dates,
 - (x) Interest Payment Dates,
 - (xi) Regular Record Dates, and
 - (xii) Calculation Agent;
- (13) Name, address and taxpayer identification number of the registered owner(s);
- (14) Denomination of certificates to be delivered at settlement;
- (15) Book-Entry Security or Certificated Security; and
- (16) Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent.

B. After receiving the Sale Information from the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, the Company will communicate such Sale Information to the Trustee by facsimile transmission or other acceptable written means. The Company will assign a CUSIP number to the Global Security from a list of CUSIP numbers previously obtained by the Company representing such Book-Entry Security and then advise the Trustee and the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, of such CUSIP number.

C. The Trustee will enter a pending deposit message through the Depository's Participant Terminal System, providing the following settlement information to the Depository, and the Depository shall forward such information to such Agent and Standard & Poor's Corporation:

- (1) The applicable Sale Information;
- (2) CUSIP number of the Global Security representing such Book-Entry Security;
- (3) Whether such Global Security will represent any other Book-Entry Security (to the extent known at such time);
- (4) Number of the participant account maintained by the Depository on behalf of the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be;
- (5) The interest payment period; and
- (6) Initial Interest Payment Date for such Book-Entry Security, number of days by which such date succeeds the record date for the Depository's purposes (or, in the case of Floating Rate Securities which reset daily or weekly, the date five calendar days immediately preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date and, in the case of all other Book-Entry Securities, the Regular Record Date, as defined in the Security) and, if calculable at that time, the amount of interest payable on such Interest Payment Date.

II-5

D. The Trustee will complete and authenticate the Global Security previously delivered by the Company representing such Book-Entry Security.

E. The Depository will credit such Book-Entry Security to the Trustee's participant account at the Depository.

F. The Trustee will enter an SDFS deliver order through the Depository's Participant Terminal System instructing the Depository to (i) debit such

Book-Entry Security to the Trustee's participant account and credit such Book-Entry Security to such Agent's participant account and (ii) debit such Agent's settlement account and credit the Trustee's settlement account for an amount equal to the price of such Book-Entry Security less such Agent's commission. The entry of such a deliver order shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Trustee to the Depository that (a) the Global Security representing such Book-Entry Security has been issued and authenticated and (b) the Trustee is holding such Global Security pursuant to the Certificate Agreement.

G. Such Agent will enter an SDFS deliver order through the Depository's Participant Terminal System instructing the Depository (i) to debit such Book-Entry Security to such Agent's participant account and credit such Book-Entry Security to the participant accounts of the Participants with respect to such Book-Entry Security and (ii) to debit the settlement accounts of such Participants and credit the settlement account of such Agent for an amount equal to the price of such Book-Entry Security.

H. Transfers of funds in accordance with SDFS deliver orders described in Settlement Procedures "F" and "G" will be settled in accordance with SDFS operating procedures in effect on the settlement date.

I. Upon confirmation of receipt of funds, the Trustee will transfer to the account of the Company maintained at First Bank Minnesota, N.A., Minneapolis, Minnesota, or such other account as the Company may have previously specified to the Trustee, in funds available for immediate use in the amount transferred to the Trustee in accordance with Settlement Procedure "F".

J. Upon request, the Trustee will send to the Company a statement setting forth the principal amount of Book-Entry Securities outstanding as of that date under the Indenture.

K. Such Agent will confirm the purchase of such Book-Entry Security to the purchaser either by transmitting to the Participants with respect to such Book-Entry Security a confirmation order or orders through the Depository's institutional delivery system or by mailing a written confirmation to such purchaser.

L. The Depository will, at any time, upon request of the Company or the Trustee, promptly furnish to the Company or the Trustee a list of the names and addresses of the participants for whom the Depository has credited Book-Entry Securities.

II-6

PREPARATION OF PRICING SUPPLEMENT:

If the Company accepts an offer to purchase a Book-Entry Security, it will prepare a Pricing Supplement reflecting the terms of such Book-Entry Security and arrange to have delivered to the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, at least ten copies of such Pricing Supplement, not later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day following the Trade Date (as defined below), or if the Company and the purchaser agree to settlement on the Business Day following the date of acceptance of such offer, not later than noon, New York City time, on such date. The Company will arrange to have ten Pricing Supplements filed with the Commission not later than the close of business of the Commission on the fifth Business Day following the date on which such Pricing Supplement is first used.

DELIVERY OF CONFIRMATION AND PROSPECTUS TO PURCHASER BY SELLING AGENT:

The Selling Agent will deliver to the purchaser of a Book-Entry Security a written confirmation of the sale and delivery and payment instructions. In addition, the Selling Agent will deliver to such purchaser or its agent the Prospectus as amended or supplemented (including the Pricing Supplement) in relation to such Book-Entry Security prior to or together with the earlier of the delivery to such purchaser or its agent of (a) the confirmation of sale or (b) the Book-Entry Security.

DATE OF SETTLEMENT:

The receipt by the Company of immediately available funds in payment for a Book-Entry Security and the authentication and issuance of the Global Security representing such Book-Entry Security shall constitute "settlement" with respect to such Book-Entry Security. All orders of Book-Entry Securities solicited by a Selling Agent or made by a Purchasing Agent and accepted by the Company on a particular date (the "Trade Date") will be settled on a date (the "Settlement Date") which is the third Business Day after the Trade Date pursuant to the "Settlement Procedure Timetable" set forth below, unless the Company and the purchaser agree to settlement on another Business Day which shall be no earlier than the next Business Day after the Trade Date.

SETTLEMENT PROCEDURE TIMETABLE:

For orders of Book-Entry Securities solicited by a Selling Agent and accepted by the Company for settlement on the fifth Business Day after the Trade Date, Settlement Procedures "A" through "I" set forth above shall be completed as soon as possible but not later than the respective times (New York City time) set forth below:

SETTLEMENT
PROCEDURE

		TIME ----
A	5:00 p.m.	on the Business Day following the Trade Date or 10:00 a.m. on the Business Day prior to the Settlement Date, whichever is earlier
B	12:00 noon	on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Settlement Date

II-7

C	2:00 p.m.	on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Settlement Date
D	9:00 a.m.	on the Settlement Date
E	10:00 a.m.	on the Settlement Date
F-G	2:00 p.m.	on the Settlement Date
H	4:45 p.m.	on the Settlement Date
I	5:00 p.m.	on the Settlement Date

If the initial interest rate for a Floating Rate Book-Entry Security has not been determined at the time that Settlement Procedure "A" is completed, Settlement Procedures "B" and "C" shall be completed as soon as such rate has been determined but no later than 2:00 p.m. on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Settlement Date. Settlement Procedure "H" is subject to extension in accordance with any extension of Fedwire closing deadlines and in the other events specified in the SDFS operating procedures in effect on the Settlement Date.

If settlement of a Book-Entry Security is rescheduled or canceled, the Trustee, upon obtaining knowledge thereof, will deliver to the Depository, through the Depository's Participant Terminal System, a cancellation message to such effect by no later than 2:00 p.m. on the Business Day immediately preceding the scheduled Settlement Date.

FAILURE TO SETTLE:

If the Trustee fails to enter an SDFS deliver order with respect to a Book-Entry Security pursuant to Settlement Procedure "F", the Trustee may deliver to the Depository, through the Depository's Participant Terminal System, as soon as practicable a withdrawal message instructing the Depository to debit such Book-Entry Security to the Trustee's participant account, provided that the Trustee's participant account contains a principal amount of the Global Security representing such Book-Entry Security that is at least equal to the principal amount to be debited. If a withdrawal message is processed with respect to all the Book-Entry Securities represented by a Global Security, the Trustee will mark such Global Security "canceled", make appropriate entries in the Trustee's records and send such canceled Global Security to the Company. The CUSIP number assigned to such Global Security shall, in accordance with CUSIP Service Bureau procedures, be canceled and not immediately reassigned. If a withdrawal message is processed with respect to one or more, but not all, of the Book-Entry Securities represented by a Global Security, the Trustee will exchange such Global Security for two Global Securities, one of which shall represent such Book-Entry Security or Securities and shall be canceled immediately after issuance and the other of which shall represent the remaining Book-Entry Securities previously represented by the surrendered Global Security and shall bear the CUSIP number of the surrendered Global Security.

If the purchase price for any Book-Entry Security is not timely paid to the participants with respect to such Book-Entry Security by the beneficial purchaser thereof (or a person, including an indirect participant in the Depository, acting on behalf of such purchaser), such participants and, in turn, the Agent for such Book-Entry Security may enter deliver orders through the Depository's Participant Terminal System debiting such Book-Entry Security to such participant's account and crediting such Book-Entry Security to such Agent's account and then debiting such Book-Entry

II-8

Security to such Agent's participant account and crediting such Book-Entry Security to the Trustee's participant account and shall notify the Company and the Trustee thereof. Thereafter, the Trustee will (i) immediately notify the Company of such order and the Company shall transfer to such Agent funds

available for immediate use in an amount equal to the price of such Book-Entry Security which was credited to the account of the Company maintained at the Trustee in accordance with Settlement Procedure I, and (ii) deliver the withdrawal message and take the related actions described in the preceding paragraph. If such failure shall have occurred for any reason other than default by the applicable Agent to perform its obligations hereunder or under the Distribution Agreement, the Company will reimburse such Agent on an equitable basis for the loss of its use of funds during the period when the funds were credited to the account of the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon any failure to settle with respect to a Book-Entry Security, the Depositary may take any actions in accordance with its SDFS operating procedures then in effect. In the event of a failure to settle with respect to one or more, but not all, of the Book-Entry Securities to have been represented by a Global Security, the Trustee will provide, in accordance with Settlement Procedure "D", for the authentication and issuance of a Global Security representing the other Book-Entry Securities to have been represented by such Global Security and will make appropriate entries in its records. The Company will, from time to time, furnish the Trustee with a sufficient quantity of Securities.

PART II: ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE FOR CERTIFICATED SECURITIES

POSTING RATES BY COMPANY:

The Company and the Agents will discuss from time to time the rates of interest per annum to be borne by and the maturity of Certificated Securities that may be sold as a result of the solicitation of offers by an Agent. The Company may establish a fixed set of interest rates and maturities for an offering period ("posting"). If the Company decides to change already posted rates, it will promptly advise the Agents to suspend solicitation of offers until the new posted rates have been established with the Agents.

ACCEPTANCE OF OFFERS BY COMPANY:

Each Agent will promptly advise the Company by telephone or other appropriate means of all reasonable offers to purchase Certificated Securities, other than those rejected by such Agent. Each Agent may, in its discretion reasonably exercised, reject any offer received by it in whole or in part. Each Agent also may make offers to the Company to purchase Certificated Securities as a Purchasing Agent. The Company will have the sole right to accept offers to purchase Certificated Securities and may reject any such offer in whole or in part.

The Company will promptly notify the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, of its acceptance or rejection of an offer to purchase Certificated Securities. If the Company accepts an offer to purchase Certificated Securities, it will confirm such acceptance in writing to the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, and the Trustee.

II-9

COMMUNICATION OF SALE INFORMATION TO COMPANY BY AGENT:

After the acceptance of an offer by the Company, the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, will communicate the following details of the terms of such offer (the "Sale Information") to the Company by telephone (confirmed in writing) or by facsimile transmission or other acceptable written means:

- (1) Principal Amount of Certificated Securities to be purchased;
- (2) If a Fixed Rate Certificated Security, the interest rate and initial interest payment date;
- (3) Trade Date;
- (4) Settlement Date;
- (5) Maturity Date;
- (6) Specified Currency and, if the Specified Currency is other than U.S. dollars, the applicable Exchange Rate for such Specified Currency;
- (7) Indexed Currency, the Base Rate and the Exchange Rate Determination Date, if applicable;
- (8) Issue Price;
- (9) Selling Agent's commission or Purchasing Agent's discount, as the case may be;
- (10) Net Proceeds to the Company;

- (11) If a redeemable Certificated Security, such of the following as are applicable:
- (i) Redemption Commencement Date,
 - (ii) Initial Redemption Price (% of par), and
 - (iii) Amount (% of par) that the Redemption Price shall decline (but not below par) on each anniversary of the Redemption Commencement Date;
- (12) If a Floating Rate Certificated Security, such of the following as are applicable:
- (i) Interest Rate Basis,
 - (ii) Index Maturity,
 - (iii) Spread or Spread Multiplier,
- II-10
- (iv) Maximum Rate,
 - (v) Minimum Rate,
 - (vi) Initial Interest Rate,
 - (vii) Interest Reset Dates,
 - (viii) Calculation Dates,
 - (ix) Interest Determination Dates,
 - (x) Interest Payment Dates,
 - (xi) Regular Record Dates, and
 - (xii) Calculation Agent;
- (13) Name, address and taxpayer identification number of the registered owner(s);
- (14) Denomination of certificates to be delivered at settlement;
- (15) Book-Entry Security or Certificated Security; and
- (16) Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent.

PREPARATION OF PRICING SUPPLEMENT BY COMPANY:

If the Company accepts an offer to purchase a Certificated Security, it will prepare a Pricing Supplement reflecting the terms of such Certificated Security and arrange to have delivered to the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, at least ten copies of such Pricing Supplement, not later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day following the Trade Date, or if the Company and the purchaser agree to settlement on the date of acceptance of such offer, not later than noon, New York City time, on such date. The Company will arrange to have ten Pricing Supplements filed with the Commission not later than the close of business of the Commission on the fifth Business Day following the date on which such Pricing Supplement is first used.

DELIVERY OF CONFIRMATION AND PROSPECTUS TO PURCHASER BY SELLING AGENT:

The Selling Agent will deliver to the purchaser of a Certificated Security a written confirmation of the sale and delivery and payment instructions. In addition, the Selling Agent will deliver to such purchaser or its agent the Prospectus as amended or supplemented (including the Pricing Supplement) in relation to such Certificated Security prior to or together with the earlier of the delivery to such purchaser or its agent of (a) the confirmation of sale or (b) the Certificated Security.

II-11

DATE OF SETTLEMENT:

All offers of Certificated Securities solicited by a Selling Agent or made by a Purchasing Agent and accepted by the Company will be settled on a date (the "Settlement Date") which is the third Business Day after the date of acceptance of such offer, unless the Company and the purchaser agree to settlement (a) on another Business Day after the acceptance of such offer or (b) with respect to an offer accepted by the Company prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the

date of such acceptance.

INSTRUCTION FROM COMPANY TO TRUSTEE FOR PREPARATION OF CERTIFICATED SECURITIES:

After receiving the Sale Information from the Selling Agent or Purchasing Agent, as the case may be, the Company will communicate such Sale Information to the Trustee by telephone (confirmed in writing) or by facsimile transmission or other acceptable written means.

The Company will instruct the Trustee by facsimile transmission or other acceptable written means to authenticate and deliver the Certificated Securities no later than 2:15 p.m., New York City time, on the Settlement Date. Such instruction will be given by the Company prior to 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Settlement Date unless the Settlement Date is the date of acceptance by the Company of the offer to purchase Certificated Securities in which case such instruction will be given by the Company by 11:00 a.m., New York City time.

PREPARATION AND DELIVERY OF CERTIFICATED SECURITIES BY TRUSTEE AND RECEIPT OF PAYMENT THEREFOR:

The Trustee will prepare each Certificated Security and appropriate receipts that will serve as the documentary control of the transaction.

In the case of a sale of Certificated Securities to a purchaser solicited by a Selling Agent, the Trustee will, by 2:15 p.m., New York City time, on the Settlement Date, deliver the Certificated Securities to the Selling Agent for the benefit of the purchaser of such Certificated Securities against delivery by the Selling Agent of a receipt therefor. On the Settlement Date the Selling Agent will deliver payment for such Certificated Securities in immediately available funds to the Company in an amount equal to the issue price of the Certificated Securities less the Selling Agent's commission; provided that the Selling Agent reserves the right to withhold payment for which it has not received funds from the purchaser. The Company shall not use any proceeds advanced by a Selling Agent to acquire securities.

In the case of a sale of Certificated Securities to a Purchasing Agent, the Trustee will, by 2:15 p.m., New York City time, on the Settlement Date, deliver the Certificated Securities to the Purchasing Agent against delivery of payment for such Certificated Securities in immediately available funds to the Company in an amount equal to the issue price of the Certificated Securities less the Purchasing Agent's discount.

II-12

FAILURE OF PURCHASER TO PAY SELLING AGENT:

If a purchaser (other than a Purchasing Agent) fails to make payment to the Selling Agent for a Certificated Security, the Selling Agent will promptly notify the Trustee and the Company thereof by telephone (confirmed in writing) or by facsimile transmission or other acceptable written means. The Selling Agent will immediately return the Certificated Security to the Trustee. Immediately upon receipt of such Certificated Security by the Trustee, the Company will return to the Selling Agent an amount equal to the amount previously paid to the Company in respect of such Certificated Security. The Company will reimburse the Selling Agent on an equitable basis for its loss of the use of funds during the period when they were credited to the account of the Company.

The Trustee will cancel the Certificated Security in respect of which the failure occurred, make appropriate entries in its records and, unless otherwise instructed by the Company, destroy the Certificated Security.

II-13

ANNEX III

ACCOUNTANTS' LETTER

Pursuant to Sections 4(j) and 6(d), as the case may be, of the Distribution Agreement, the Company's independent certified public accountants shall furnish letters to the effect that:

(i) They are independent certified public accountants with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries within the meaning of the Act and the applicable published rules and regulations thereunder;

(ii) In their opinion, the financial statements and any supplementary financial information and schedules audited (and, if applicable, financial forecasts and/or pro forma financial information) examined by them and included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and

the related published rules and regulations thereunder; and, if applicable, they have made a review in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants of the consolidated interim financial statements, selected financial data, pro forma financial information, financial forecasts and/or condensed financial statements derived from audited financial statements of the Company for the periods specified in such letter, as indicated in their reports thereon, copies of which have been furnished to the Agents and are attached hereto;

(iii) They have made a review in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants of the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of income, consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows included in the Prospectus and/or included in the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q incorporated by reference into the Prospectus as indicated in their reports thereon copies of which are attached hereto; and on the basis of specified procedures including inquiries of officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters regarding whether the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements referred to in paragraph (vi) (A) (i) below comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the Exchange Act and the related published rules and regulations, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the Exchange Act and the related published rules and regulations;

(iv) The unaudited selected financial information with respect to the consolidated results of operations and financial position of the Company for the five most recent fiscal years included in the Prospectus and included or incorporated by reference in Item 6 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the most recent fiscal year agrees with the corresponding amounts (after restatement where applicable) in the audited consolidated

III-1

financial statements for five such fiscal years which were included or incorporated by reference in the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K for such fiscal years;

(v) They have compared the information in the Prospectus under selected captions with the disclosure requirements of Regulation S-K and on the basis of limited procedures specified in such letter nothing came to their attention as a result of the foregoing procedures that caused them to believe that this information does not conform in all material respects with the disclosure requirements of Items 301, 302, 402 and 503(d), respectively, of Regulation S-K;

(vi) On the basis of limited procedures, not constituting an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, consisting of a reading of the unaudited financial statements and other information referred to below, a reading of the latest available interim financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, inspection of the minute books of the Company and its subsidiaries since the date of the latest audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus, inquiries of officials of the Company and its subsidiaries responsible for financial and accounting matters and such other inquiries and procedures as may be specified in such letter, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

(A) (i) the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of income, consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows included in the Prospectus and/or included or incorporated by reference in the Company's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q incorporated by reference in the Prospectus do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Exchange Act and the related published rules and regulations, or (ii) any material modifications should be made to the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of income, consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows included in the Prospectus or included in the Company's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q incorporated by reference in the Prospectus for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

(B) any other unaudited income statement data and balance sheet items included in the Prospectus do not agree with the corresponding items in the unaudited consolidated financial statements from which such data and items were derived, and any such unaudited data and items were not determined on a basis substantially consistent with the basis for the corresponding amounts in the audited consolidated financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the most recent fiscal year;

(C) the unaudited financial statements which were not included in the

Prospectus but from which were derived the unaudited condensed financial statements referred to in clause (A) and any unaudited income statement data and balance sheet items included in the Prospectus and referred to in Clause (B) were not determined on a basis substantially

III-2

consistent with the basis for the audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the most recent fiscal year;

(D) any unaudited pro forma consolidated condensed financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the published rules and regulations thereunder or the pro forma adjustments have not been properly applied to the historical amounts in the compilation of those statements;

(E) as of a specified date not more than five days prior to the date of such letter, there have been any changes in the consolidated capital stock (other than issuances of capital stock upon exercise of options and stock appreciation rights, upon earn-outs of performance shares and upon conversions of convertible securities, in each case which were outstanding on the date of the latest balance sheet included or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus) or any increase in the consolidated long-term debt of the Company and its subsidiaries, or any decreases in consolidated net current assets or stockholders' equity or other items specified by the Agents, or any increases in any items specified by the Agents, in each case as compared with amounts shown in the latest balance sheet included or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus, except in each case for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter; and

(F) for the period from the date of the latest financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus to the specified date referred to in Clause (E) there were any decreases in consolidated net revenues or operating profit or the total or per share amounts of consolidated net income or other items specified by the Agents, or any increases in any items specified by the Agents, in each case as compared with the comparable period of the preceding year and with any other period of corresponding length specified by the Agents, except in each case for increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter; and

(vii) In addition to the audit referred to in their report(s) included or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus and the limited procedures, inspection of minute books, inquiries and other procedures referred to in paragraphs (iii) and (vi) above, they have carried out certain specified procedures, not constituting an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, with respect to certain amounts, percentages and financial information specified by the Agents which are derived from the general accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries, which appear in the Prospectus (excluding documents incorporated by reference), or in Part II of, or in exhibits and schedules to, the Registration Statement specified by the Agents or in documents incorporated by reference in the Prospectus specified by the Agents, and have compared certain of such amounts, percentages and financial information with the accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries and have found them to be in agreement.

III-3

All references in this Annex III to the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to the Prospectus (including the documents incorporated by reference therein) as defined in the Distribution Agreement as of the Commencement Date referred to in Section 6(d) thereof and to the Prospectus as amended or supplemented (including the documents incorporated by reference therein) as of the date of the amendment, supplement, incorporation or the Time of Delivery relating to the Terms Agreement requiring the delivery of such letter under Section 4(j) thereof.

III-4

DELUXE CORPORATION

TO

NORWEST BANK MINNESOTA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
TRUSTEE

INDENTURE

DATED AS OF OCTOBER 27, 1995

DELUXE CORPORATION

Reconciliation and tie between Trust Indenture Act of 1939 and
Indenture, dated as of October 27, 1995

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
-----	-----
Section 310 (a) (1)	609
(a) (2)	609
(a) (3)	Not Applicable
(a) (4)	Not Applicable
(a) (5)	609
(b)	608, 610
Section 311	613
Section 312 (a)	701, 702 (a)
(b)	702 (b)
(c)	702 (c)
Section 313	703
Section 314 (a)	704
(b)	Not Applicable
(c) (1)	102
(c) (2)	102
(c) (3)	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	102
Section 315 (a)	601
(b)	602
(c)	601
(d)	601
(e)	514
Section 316 (a)	101
(a) (1) (A)	502, 512
(a) (1) (B)	513
(a) (2)	Not Applicable

(b)	508
Section 317(a) (1)	503
(a) (2)	504
(b)	1003
Section 318(a)	107

Note: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
PARTIES.	1
RECITALS OF THE COMPANY.	1

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 101. Definitions.	1
Act	2
Affiliate	2
Attributable Debt	2
Authenticating Agent.	2
Board of Directors.	2
Board Resolution.	3
Business Day.	3
Commission.	3
Company	3
Company Request	3
Corporate Trust Office.	3
Corporation	3
Debt.	3
Defaulted Interest.	3
Depository.	3
Event of Default.	4
Exchange Act.	4
Funded Debt	4
Global Security	4
Holder.	4
Indenture	4
Interest.	4
Interest Payment Date	4
Lien or Liens	4
Maturity.	5
Officers' Certificate	5
Opinion of Counsel.	5
Original Issue Discount Security.	5
Outstanding	5
Paying Agent.	6
Periodic Offering	6
Person.	6
Place of Payment.	6
Predecessor Security.	6
Principal Property.	7
Redemption Date	7
Redemption Price.	7
Regular Record Date	7
Required Currency	7
Responsible Officer	7
Restricted Subsidiary	7
Sale and Leaseback Transaction.	7
Securities.	7
Security Register and Security Registrar.	8
Special Record Date	8
Stated Maturity	8
Subsidiary.	8
Trustee	8
Trust Indenture Act or TIA.	8
U.S. Government Obligations	8
Vice President.	8
Voting Stock.	8
SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions	9
SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	9
SECTION 104. Acts of Holders.	10
SECTION 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.	11
SECTION 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.	12
SECTION 107. Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.	12
SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	12

SECTION 109.	Successors and Assigns	12
SECTION 110.	Separability Clause.	13
SECTION 111.	Benefits of Indenture.	13
SECTION 112.	Governing Law.	13
SECTION 113.	Legal Holidays	13

ARTICLE TWO

SECURITY FORMS

SECTION 201.	Forms Generally.	13
SECTION 202.	Form of Face of Security	14
SECTION 203.	Form of Reverse of Security.	17
SECTION 204.	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.	21
SECTION 205.	Form of Legend for Global Securities	21

ARTICLE THREE

THE SECURITIES

SECTION 301.	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	22
SECTION 302.	Denominations.	24
SECTION 303.	Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	25
SECTION 304.	Temporary Securities	27
SECTION 305.	Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.	28
SECTION 306.	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	29
SECTION 307.	Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	30
SECTION 308.	Persons Deemed Owners.	31
SECTION 309.	Cancellation	32
SECTION 310.	Computation of Interest.	32
SECTION 311.	Payment to be in Proper Currency	32

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 401.	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.	33
SECTION 402.	Application of Trust Money	34
SECTION 403.	Defeasance and Discharge of Indenture.	34

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES

SECTION 501.	Events of Default.	36
SECTION 502.	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	38
SECTION 503.	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	39
SECTION 504.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	39
SECTION 505.	Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	40
SECTION 506.	Application of Money Collected	41
SECTION 507.	Limitation on Suits.	41
SECTION 508.	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.	42
SECTION 509.	Restoration of Rights and Remedies	42
SECTION 510.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative	42
SECTION 511.	Delay or Omission Not Waiver	43
SECTION 512.	Control by Holders	43
SECTION 513.	Waiver of Past Defaults.	43
SECTION 514.	Undertaking for Costs.	44
SECTION 515.	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	44

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601.	Certain Duties and Responsibilities.	45
SECTION 602.	Notice of Defaults	45
SECTION 603.	Certain Rights of Trustee.	45
SECTION 604.	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.	47
SECTION 605.	May Hold Securities.	47
SECTION 606.	Money Held in Trust	47
SECTION 607.	Compensation and Reimbursement	47
SECTION 608.	Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.	48
SECTION 609.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.	48
SECTION 610.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.	48

SECTION 611.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	50
SECTION 612.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	51
SECTION 613.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.	52
SECTION 614.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent.	52

ARTICLE SEVEN

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

SECTION 701.	Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders	54
SECTION 702.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	54
SECTION 703.	Reports by Trustee	55
SECTION 704.	Reports by Company	55

ARTICLE EIGHT

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE

SECTION 801.	Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	56
SECTION 802.	Successor Substituted.	56

ARTICLE NINE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 901.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	57
SECTION 902.	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.	58
SECTION 903.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures	59
SECTION 904.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures.	60
SECTION 905.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	60
SECTION 906.	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	60
SECTION 907.	Notice of Supplemental Indentures.	60

ARTICLE TEN

COVENANTS

SECTION 1001.	Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest	60
SECTION 1002.	Maintenance of Office or Agency.	61
SECTION 1003.	Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.	61
SECTION 1004.	Existence.	63
SECTION 1005.	Maintenance of Properties.	63
SECTION 1006.	Payment of Taxes and Other Claims.	63
SECTION 1007.	Restriction on Secured Debt.	63
SECTION 1008.	Restriction on Sale and Leaseback Transactions	66
SECTION 1009.	Defeasance of Certain Obligations.	67
SECTION 1010.	Waiver of Certain Covenants.	68

ARTICLE ELEVEN

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 1101.	Applicability of Article	69
SECTION 1102.	Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.	69
SECTION 1103.	Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.	70
SECTION 1104.	Notice of Redemption	70
SECTION 1105.	Deposit of Redemption Price.	71
SECTION 1106.	Securities Payable on Redemption Date.	71
SECTION 1107.	Securities Redeemed in Part.	71

ARTICLE TWELVE

SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 1201.	Applicability of Article	72
SECTION 1202.	Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.	72
SECTION 1203.	Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.	73

INDENTURE, dated as of October 27, 1995 between Deluxe Corporation, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Minnesota (herein called the "Company"), having its principal office at 1080 West County Road F, Shoreview, Minnesota 55126-8201, and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee").

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the "Securities"), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) any gender used in this Indenture shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender;

-1-

(4) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "generally accepted accounting principles" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted at the date of such computation; and

(5) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

Certain terms, used principally in Article Six, are defined in that Article.

"Act", when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control", when used with respect to any specified Person, means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Attributable Debt" in respect of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction means, at the date of determination, the present value (discounted at the rate of interest implicit in the terms of the lease) of the obligation of the lessee for net rental payments during the remaining term of the lease (including any period for which such lease has been extended or may, at the option of the lessor, be extended). "Net rental payments" under any lease for any period means the sum of the rental and other payments required to be paid in such period by the lessee thereunder, excluding any amounts required to be paid by such lessee (whether or not designated as rental or additional rental) on account of maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water rates or similar charges required to be paid by such lessee thereunder or any amounts required to be paid by such lessee thereunder contingent upon the amount of sales, maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water rates or similar charges.

"Authenticating Agent" means any Person authorized by the Trustee pursuant to Section 614 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series.

"Board of Directors" means either the board of directors of the Company or any duly authorized committee appointed by that board.

-2-

"Board Resolution" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification. Where any provision of this Indenture refers to action to be taken pursuant to a Board Resolution (including establishment of any series of the Securities and the forms and terms thereof), such action may be taken by any committee, officer or employee of the Company authorized to take such action by a Board Resolution.

"Business Day", when used with respect to any Place of Payment, means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions generally in that Place of Payment are obligated by law or executive order to close, unless otherwise specified in a form of Security.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor corporation shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor corporation.

"Company Request" or "Company Order" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President or a Vice President, and by its Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and delivered to the Trustee.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered.

"Corporation" includes corporations, associations, companies, joint stock companies and business trusts.

"Debt" has the meaning specified in Section 1007.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 307.

"Depositary" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, the clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301 or any successor clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act as contemplated by Section 305, and if at any time there is more than one such Person,

-3-

"Depositary" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Depositary with respect to the Securities of such series.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 501.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Funded Debt" means Debt which by its terms matures at or is extendible or renewable at the option of the obligor to a date more than 12 months after the date of the creation of such Debt.

"Global Security" means a Security bearing the legend specified in Section 205 evidencing all or part of a series of Securities, issued to the Depositary for such series or its nominee, and registered in the name of such Depositary or nominee.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated

by Section 301; provided, however, that, if at any time more than one Person is acting as Trustee under this instrument due to the appointment of one or more separate Trustees for any one or more separate series of Securities pursuant to Section 610(e), "Indenture" shall mean, with respect to such series of Securities for which any such Person is Trustee, this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities for which such Person is Trustee established as contemplated by Section 301, exclusive, however, of any provisions or terms which relate solely to other series of Securities for which such Person is not Trustee, regardless of when such terms or provisions were adopted, and exclusive of any provisions or terms adopted by means of one or more indentures supplemental hereto executed and delivered after such Person had become such Trustee but to which such Person, as such Trustee, was not a party.

"Interest", when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity.

"Interest Payment Date", when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"Lien" or "Liens" has the meaning specified in Section 1007.

-4-

"Maturity", when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, the President, a Vice President or an Assistant Vice President of the Company, and by the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company and, in the case of counsel for the Company, may be either inside or outside counsel, which opinion may be subject to standard qualifications and exceptions.

"Original Issue Discount Security" means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable at maturity or upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502.

"Outstanding", when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

- (i) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;
- (ii) Securities for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and
- (iii) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or whether a quorum is present at a meeting of Holders of Securities, (i) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon

-5-

acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502, (ii) the principal amount of a Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency

units that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined in the manner provided as contemplated by Section 301 as of the date of original issuance of such Security, of the principal amount (or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of the date of original issuance of such Security, of the amount determined as provided in (i) above) of such Security as determined by the Company pursuant to Section 301, and (iii) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

"Paying Agent" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Periodic Offering" means an offering of Securities of a series from time to time the specific terms of which Securities, including without limitation the rate or rates of interest (or formula for determining the rate or rates of interest), if any, thereon, the Stated Maturity or Maturities thereof and the redemption provisions, if any, with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Company or its agents upon the issuance of such Securities.

"Person" means any individual, Corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Place of Payment", when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on the Securities of that series are payable, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security, and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or

-6-

stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

"Principal Property" means any manufacturing plant (consisting of real estate buildings and fixtures) located within the United States of America (other than its territories or possessions) and owned by the Company or any Subsidiary, the gross book value (without deduction of any depreciation reserves) of which on the date as of which the determination is being made exceeds 1% of total shareholders' equity of the Company (as shown on the Company's most recent consolidated balance sheet and computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles), except any such plant (i) to the extent financed by obligations issued by a State or local governmental unit pursuant to Section 142(a)(5), 142(a)(6), 142(a)(8) or 144(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or any successor provision thereof, or (ii) which is not of material importance to the business conducted by the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole (as determined by any two of the following: the Chairman or a Vice Chairman of the Board of the Company, its President, its Chief Financial Officer, its Vice President of Finance, its Treasurer or its Controller).

"Redemption Date", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

"Required Currency" has the meaning specified in Section 311.

"Responsible Officer", when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer of the Trustee assigned by it to administer its corporate trust matters.

"Restricted Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary which owns or leases a Principal Property.

"Sale and Leaseback Transaction" has the meaning specified in Section 1008.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture; provided, however, that if at any time there is more than one Person acting as Trustee under this Indenture, "Securities" with respect to the Indenture as to which such Person is Trustee shall have the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and shall more particularly mean Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, exclusive, however, of Securities of any series as to which such Person is not Trustee.

-7-

"Security Register" and "Security Registrar" have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

"Stated Maturity", when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" means any Corporation of which securities (excluding securities entitled to vote for directors only by reason of the happening of a contingency) entitled to elect at least a majority of the corporation's directors shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company, or one or more Subsidiaries, or by the Company and one or more Subsidiaries.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"Trust Indenture Act" or "TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this instrument was executed, except as provided in Section 905.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means direct obligations of the United States of America, backed by its full faith and credit.

"Vice President", when used with respect to the Company, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title "vice president".

"Voting Stock", when used with respect to a Corporation, means stock of the class or classes having general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of such Corporation (irrespective of whether at the time stock or securities of any other class or classes shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency).

-8-

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

- (1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination

or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion whether such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Every such certificate or opinion provided under this Indenture shall be without personal recourse to the individual executing the same and may include an express statement to such effect.

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

-9-

Any certificate or opinion of any officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such officer's certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument. All applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments given under this Indenture shall be without personal recourse to any individual giving the same and may include an express statement to such effect.

SECTION 104. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing, and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 601) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than such signer's individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of such signer's authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

-10-

(c) The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register. The Company may fix any day as the record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Securities of any series entitled to give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, or to

vote on any action, authorized or permitted to be given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series. If not set by the Company prior to the first solicitation of a Holder of Securities of such series made by any Person in respect of any such action, or, in the case of any such vote, prior to such vote, the record date for any such action or vote shall be the 30th day (or, if later, the date of the most recent list of Holders required to be provided pursuant to Section 701) prior to such first solicitation or vote, as the case may be. With regard to any record date for action to be taken by the Holders of one or more series of Securities, only the Holders of Securities of such series on such date (or their duly designated proxies) shall be entitled to give or take, or vote on, the relevant action.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

SECTION 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to or with a Responsible Officer of the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: Corporate Trust Department, or

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument (Attention: Treasurer) or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

-11-

SECTION 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at such Holder's address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notice shall be given by such other method as the Company shall reasonably determine and the same shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

SECTION 107. Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.

This Indenture is subject to, and shall be governed by, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are required to be part of this Indenture. If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the Trust Indenture Act that is required under such Act to be a part of and govern this Indenture, the latter provision shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company or the Trustee shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

-12-

SECTION 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Securities Registrar, and their successors hereunder and the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard for principles of conflicts of law thereof.

SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.

Except as may be otherwise specified with respect to any particular Securities, in any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, provided that no interest shall accrue on such unpaid interest or principal (and premium, if any) for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be.

ARTICLE TWO

SECURITY FORMS

SECTION 201. Forms Generally.

The Securities of each series shall be in substantially the form set forth in this Article, or in such other form as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution and set forth in an Officers' Certificate or established by one or more

-13-

indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. When the form of Securities of any series is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The Trustee's certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the form set forth in this Article with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture.

The definitive Securities may be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

[INSERT ANY LEGEND REQUIRED BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE AND THE REGULATIONS THEREUNDER.]

DELUXE CORPORATION

No. _____ [\\$] _____

Deluxe Corporation, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Minnesota (herein called the "Company", which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay to _____, or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ [Dollars] on _____ [IF THE SECURITY IS TO BEAR INTEREST PRIOR TO MATURITY, INSERT --, and to pay interest thereon from _____ or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, [semiannually in arrears on _____ and _____ in each year] [annually in arrears on _____], commencing _____, at the rate of _____% per annum, until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment [IF APPLICABLE INSERT -, and (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable) at the rate of _____% per annum on any overdue principal and premium and on any overdue installment of interest]. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the _____ [or _____] (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to holders of Securities of this series not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Securities of this series may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in said Indenture]. [IF THE SECURITY IS NOT TO BEAR INTEREST PRIOR TO MATURITY, INSERT --. The principal of this Security shall not bear interest except in the case of a default in payment of principal upon acceleration, upon redemption or at Stated Maturity and in such case the overdue principal of this Security shall bear interest at the rate of _____% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), which shall accrue from the date of such default in payment to the date payment of such principal has been made or duly provided for. Interest on any overdue principal shall be payable on demand. Any such interest on any overdue principal that is not so paid on demand shall bear interest at the rate of _____% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), which shall accrue from the date of such demand for payment to the date payment of such interest has been made or duly provided for, and such interest shall also be payable on demand.]

Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and [If applicable, insert -- any such] interest on this Security will be made at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose in _____, in such coin or currency [of the United States of America] as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts [IF APPLICABLE, INSERT --; provided, however, that at the option of the Company payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register].

[IF APPLICABLE, INSERT -- [The Securities of this series are/This Security is] subject to redemption prior to the Stated Maturity as described on the reverse hereof.]

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Security set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on

behalf of the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof by manual signature, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

Dated:

DELUXE CORPORATION

By _____

Attest:

SECTION 203. Form of Reverse of Security.

This Security is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Securities"), issued and to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of [DATE], 1995 (herein called the "Indenture"), between the Company and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities and of the terms upon which the Securities are, and are to be authenticated and delivered. This Security is one of the series designated on the face hereof [, limited in aggregate principal amount to [\$] _____]. By the terms of the Indenture, additional Securities [IF APPLICABLE, INSERT -- of this series and] of other separate series, which may vary as to date, amount, Stated Maturity, interest rate or method of calculating the interest rate and in other respects as therein provided, may be issued in an unlimited principal amount.

[IF APPLICABLE, INSERT -- [The Securities of this series are/This Security is] subject to redemption prior to the Stated Maturity hereof upon not less than 30 days' notice by mail to the Person[s] in whose name[s] [the Securities to be redeemed are/this Security is] registered at the address specified in the Security Register, [IF APPLICABLE, INSERT -- (1) on _____ in any year commencing with the year _____ and ending with the year _____ through operation of the sinking fund for this series at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount, and (2)] at any time [on or after _____], as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount): if redeemed [on or before _____, _____%, and if redeemed] during the 12-month period beginning _____ of the years indicated,

Year	Redemption Price	Year	Redemption Price
----	-----	----	-----

and thereafter at a Redemption Price equal to _____% of the principal amount, [If APPLICABLE, INSERT -- together in the case of any such redemption [IF APPLICABLE, INSERT -- (whether through operation of the sinking fund or otherwise)] with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, provided, however, that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to (but not after) such Redemption Date will be payable to the [Holders of such Securities/Holder of this Security] (or one or more Predecessor Securities) of record at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture]. [IF THERE IS NO SINKING FUND, INSERT -- [The Securities of this series are/This Security is] not subject to any sinking fund.]

[IF APPLICABLE, INSERT -- [The Securities of this series are/This Security is] subject to redemption prior to the Stated Maturity hereof upon not less than 30 days' notice by mail to the Person[s] in whose name[s] [the Securities to be redeemed are/this Security is] registered at the address specified in the

Security Register, (1) on _____ in any year commencing with the year _____ and ending with the year _____ through operation of the sinking fund for this series at the Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth in the table below, and (2) at any time [on or after _____], as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the Redemption Prices for redemption otherwise than through operation of the sinking fund (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth in the table below:

Year ----	Redemption Price for Redemption Through Operation of the Sinking Fund -----	Redemption Price for Redemption Otherwise Than Through Operation of the Sinking Fund -----
--------------	--	--

If redeemed during the 12-month period beginning _____ of the years indicated, and thereafter at a Redemption Price equal to _____% of the principal amount [IF APPLICABLE, INSERT --, together in the case of any such redemption (whether through operation of the sinking fund or otherwise) with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, provided, however, that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to (but not after) such Redemption Date will be payable to the [Holders of such Securities/Holder of this Security] (or one or more Predecessor Securities) of record at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture].]

[Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may not, prior to _____, redeem any Securities of this series as contemplated by [Clause (2) of] the preceding paragraph as a part of, or in anticipation of, any refunding operation by the application, directly or indirectly, of moneys borrowed having an interest cost to the Company (calculated in accordance with generally accepted financial practice) of less than _____% per annum.]

[The sinking fund for this series provides for the redemption on _____ in each year beginning with the year _____ and ending with the year _____ of [not less than] [\$] _____ ["mandatory sinking fund") and not more than [\$] _____] aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series. [Securities of this series acquired or redeemed by the Company otherwise than through [mandatory] sinking fund payments may be credited against subsequent [mandatory] sinking fund payments otherwise required to be made - in the inverse order in which they become due.]]

-18-

[In the event of redemption of this Security in part only, a new Security or Securities of this series and of like tenor or an authorized denomination for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof, and, in the event of transfer or exchange, a new Security or Securities of this series and of like tenor and for a like aggregate principal amount will be issued to the Holder, in the case of exchange, or the designated transferee or transferees, in the case of transfer.]

[IF THE SECURITY IS NOT AN ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT SECURITY, -- If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Securities of this series may (subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture) be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.]

[IF THE SECURITY IS AN ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT SECURITY, -- If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, a lesser amount than the principal amount due at the Stated Maturity of the Securities of this series may (subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture) be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture. The amount due and payable on this Security in the event that this Security is declared due and payable prior to the Stated Maturity hereof shall be -- INSERT FORMULA FOR DETERMINING THE AMOUNT. Upon payment (i) of the amount of principal so declared due and payable and (ii) of interest on any overdue principal and overdue interest (in each case to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), all of the Company's obligations in respect of the payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Securities of this series shall terminate.]

[IF APPLICABLE, INSERT -- The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of the Company's obligations in respect of (i) the entire indebtedness of this Note or (ii) certain restrictive covenants with respect to this Note, in each case upon compliance with certain conditions set forth therein.]

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the

Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected and, for certain purposes, without the consent of the Holders of any Securities at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any

-19-

Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

[IF THE SECURITY IS AN ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT SECURITY, -- In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under the Indenture or whether a quorum is present at a meeting of Holders of Securities, the principal amount of any Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon the acceleration of the Maturity thereof.]

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Security at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Security are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Securities of this series, of like tenor and of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Securities of this series are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of [\$1,000] and any amount in excess thereof which is an integral multiple of [\$1,000]. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Securities of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Security is registered in the Security Register as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

-20-

The Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Security which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

SECTION 204. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein and issued pursuant to the within--mentioned Indenture.

NORWEST BANK MINNESOTA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Officer

SECTION 205. Form of Legend for Global Securities.

Any Global Security authenticated and delivered hereunder shall, in addition to the provisions contained in Sections 202 and 203, bear a legend in substantially the following form or such other form as may be required by the Depository:

"Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company (55 Water Street, New York, New York) to the issuer or to its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."

-21-

ARTICLE THREE
THE SECURITIES

SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution and, subject to Section 303, set forth or determined in the manner provided in an Officers' Certificate or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the initial issuance of Securities of any series,

- (1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from Securities of any other series);
- (2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 906, 1107 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);
- (3) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;
- (4) the date or dates on which the principal or installments of principal of the Securities of the series is or are payable and any rights to extend such date or dates;
- (5) the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, or the formula pursuant to which such rate or rates shall be determined, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date;
- (6) the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on Securities of the series shall be payable, any Securities of the series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and notices and demands to or upon the Company with respect to the Securities of the series and this Indenture may be served;

-22-

- (7) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;
- (8) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase

Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(9) if other than denominations of \$1,000 or any amount in excess thereof which is an integral multiple of \$1,000, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(10) the currency, currencies or currency units in which payment of the principal of and any premium and interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable if other than the currency of the United States of America, the manner of determining the U.S. dollar equivalent of the principal amount thereof for purposes of the definition of "Outstanding" in Section 101, and, if the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series is to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in one or more currencies or currency units other than that or those in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the currency, currencies or currency units in which payment of the principal of and any premium and interest on Securities of such series as to which such election is made shall be payable, and the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made;

(11) any other event or events of default applicable with respect to Securities of the series in addition to or in lieu of those provided in Section 501(1) through (7);

(12) any other restrictive covenants applicable with respect to the Debt Securities of the series in addition to or in lieu of those provided in Sections 1007 and 1008;

(13) if less than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502;

(14) any index used to determine the amount of payment of principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities of the series;

(15) whether the Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, if so, (a) the Depositary

-23-

with respect to such Global Security or Securities and (b) the circumstances under which any such Global Security may be exchanged for Securities registered in the name of, and any transfer of such Global Security may be registered to, a Person other than such Depositary or its nominee, if other than as set forth in Section 305;

(16) if principal of or any premium or interest on the Securities of a series is denominated or payable in a currency or currencies other than the currency of the United States of America, whether and under what terms and conditions the Company may be discharged from obligations pursuant to Sections 403 and 1009 with respect to Securities of such series; and

(17) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except as permitted by Section 901(5)).

All Securities of any one series (other than Securities offered in a Periodic Offering) shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided by or pursuant to the Board Resolution referred to above and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the Officers' Certificate referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth the terms of the series.

With respect to Securities of a series offered in a Periodic Offering, such Board Resolution and Officers' Certificate or supplemental indenture may provide general terms or parameters for Securities of such series and provide either that the specific terms of particular Securities of such series shall be specified in a Company Order or that such terms shall be determined by the Company or its agents in accordance with other procedures specified in a Company Order as contemplated by the third paragraph of Section 303.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Officers' Certificate or supplemental indenture, the Securities of each series shall be issued in registered form without coupons in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 301. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 or any amount in excess thereof which is an integral multiple of \$1,000.

-24-

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President or one of its Vice Presidents. The signature of any of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, or, in the case of Securities offered in a Periodic Offering, from time to time in accordance with such other procedures (including, without limitation, the receipt by the Trustee of electronic instructions from the Company or its duly authorized agents, promptly confirmed in writing by the Company) acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified from time to time by a Company Order for establishing the specific terms of particular Securities being so offered, and the Trustee in accordance with the Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities. If the form or forms or terms of the Securities of the series have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Sections 201 and 301, in authenticating such Securities and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating,

(a) that the form or forms of such Securities have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(b) that the terms of such Securities have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(c) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, issued by the Company and paid for by the purchasers thereof in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles;

-25-

(d) that authentication and delivery of such Securities and the execution and delivery of the supplemental indenture, if any, by the Trustee will not violate the terms of the Indenture;

(e) that the Company has the corporate power to issue such Securities, and has duly taken all necessary corporate action with respect to such issuance; and

(f) that the issuance of such Securities will not contravene the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Company or result in any violation of any of the terms or provisions of any law or regulation or of any indenture, mortgage or other agreement known to such Counsel by which the Company is bound, which contravention or violation would reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect the Company's performance of its obligations with respect to the Securities;

provided, however, that, with respect to Securities of a series offered in a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive such Opinion of Counsel in connection only with the first authentication of each form of Securities of such series and that the opinions described in Clauses (b) and (c) above may state, respectively, that

(b) if the terms of such Securities are to be established pursuant to a Company Order or pursuant to such procedures as may be specified from time to time by a Company Order, all as contemplated by a Board Resolution or action taken pursuant thereto, such terms will have been duly authorized by the Company and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(c) that such Securities, when executed by the Company, completed, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture, and issued and delivered by the Company and paid for, all in accordance with any agreement of the Company relating to the offering, issuance and sale of such Securities, will be duly issued under this Indenture and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general principles of equity.

With respect to Securities of a series offered in a Periodic Offering, the Trustee may rely, as to the authorization by the Company of any of such Securities, the form or forms and terms thereof and the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability thereof, upon the Opinion of Counsel, Company Order and other documents delivered pursuant to Sections 201 and 301 and this Section, as applicable, in connection with the first authentication of a form of Securities of such series and it shall not be necessary for the Company to deliver such Opinion of Counsel and other documents (except as may

-26-

be required by the specified other procedures, if any, referred to above) at or prior to the time of authentication of each Security of such series unless and until the Trustee receives notice that such Opinion of Counsel or other documents have been superseded or revoked, and may assume compliance with any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel (other than any conditions to be performed by the Trustee). If such form or forms or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 309 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 102 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any Series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of like tenor of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series the Company shall

-27-

execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor and of any authorized denominations. Until so exchanged the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series and tenor.

SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at the office or agency of the Company in any Place of Payment for such series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver (in the name of the designated transferee or transferees) one or more new Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor.

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at the office or agency of the Company in any Place of Payment for such series. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed, by the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 906 or 1107 not involving any transfer.

-28-

The Company may but shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Securities of that series selected for redemption under Section 1103 and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, any Global Security shall be exchangeable pursuant to this Section 305 for Securities registered in the name of Persons other than the Depositary for such Security or its nominee only if (i) such Depositary notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for such Global Security or if at any time such Depositary ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, (ii) the Company executes and delivers to the Trustee a Company Order that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable or (iii) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series. Upon the occurrence in respect of any Global Security of any series of any one or more of the conditions specified in Clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) of the preceding sentence or such other conditions as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such series, such Global Security may be exchanged for Securities not bearing the legend specified in Section 205 and registered in the names of such Persons as may be specified by the Depositary (including Persons other than the Depositary).

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture (except the provisions of the preceding paragraph), a Global Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary for such Global Security to a nominee of the Depositary or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary.

SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and upon its written request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

-29-

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered in the Security Register at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date.

Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in Clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate

-30-

amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and

the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities of such series at such Holder's address as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following Clause (2).

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this Clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered in the Security Register as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 307) interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

No holder of any beneficial interest in any Global Security held on its behalf by a Depository (or its nominee) shall have any rights under this Indenture with respect to

-31-

such Global Security or any Security represented thereby, and such Depository may be treated by the Company, the Trustee, and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the owner of such Global Security or any Security represented thereby for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Global Security, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee, or any agent of the Company or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by a Depository or impair, as between a Depository and such holders of beneficial interest, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of the Depository (or its nominees) as Holder of any Security.

SECTION 309. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly canceled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Securities held by the Trustee shall be destroyed unless otherwise directed by a Company Order.

SECTION 310. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

SECTION 311. Payment to be in Proper Currency.

In the case of any Securities denominated in any currency (the "Required Currency") other than United States of America dollars, except as otherwise provided therein, the obligation of the Company to make any payment of principal, premium or interest thereon shall not be discharged or satisfied by

any tender by the Company, or recovery by the Trustee, in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the Trustee timely holding the full amount of the Required Currency then due and payable. If any such tender or recovery is in a currency other than the Required Currency, the Trustee may take such actions as it considers appropriate to exchange such currency for the Required Currency. The

-32-

costs and risks of any such exchange, including without limitation the risks of delay and exchange rate fluctuation, shall be borne by the Company, the Company shall remain fully liable for any shortfall or delinquency in the full amount of Required Currency then due and payable, and in no circumstances shall the Trustee be liable therefor except in the case of its negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

(1) either

(A) all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Securities which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306 and (ii) Securities for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and the Company, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose an amount, in the currency in which such Securities are payable, sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities

-33-

not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal (and premium, if any) and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the respective Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company, and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 607, the obligations of the Trustee to any Authenticating Agent under Section 614, and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Subclause (B) of Clause (1) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 402 and the last paragraph of Section 1003, shall survive.

SECTION 402. Application of Trust Money.

Subject to provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any) and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

SECTION 403. Defeasance and Discharge of Indenture.

If principal of and any premium and interest on Securities of any series are denominated and payable in United States of America dollars, the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness on all the Outstanding Securities of such series on the 123rd day after the date of the deposit referred to in subparagraph (d) hereof, and the provisions of this Indenture, as it relates to such Outstanding Securities, shall no longer be in effect (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall at Company Request, execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except as to:

(a) the rights of Holders of Securities of that series to receive, from the trust funds described in subparagraph (d) hereof, (i) payment of the principal

-34-

of (and premium, if any) or interest on the Outstanding Securities of that series on the Stated Maturity of such principal or installment of principal or interest and (ii) the benefit of any mandatory sinking fund payments applicable to the Securities of that series on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and such Securities;

(b) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities under Sections 305, 306, 1002 and 1003; and

(c) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder;

provided that, the following conditions shall have been satisfied:

(d) The Company has deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 609) as trust funds in the trust, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of that series, (i) money in an amount, or (ii) U.S. Government Obligations which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide not later than one day before the due date of any payment referred to in clause (A) or (B) of this subparagraph (d) money in an amount or (iii) a combination thereof, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge (A) the principal of (and premium, if any) and each installment of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Outstanding Securities on the Stated Maturity of such principal or installment of principal and interest and (B) any mandatory sinking fund or analogous payments applicable to such Securities on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and of such Securities;

(e) such deposit shall not cause the Trustee with respect to the Securities of that series to have a conflicting interest as defined in Section 608 and for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to the Securities of any series;

(f) such deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, this Indenture or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound;

(g) such provision would not cause any Outstanding Securities then listed on the New York Stock Exchange or other securities exchange to be de-listed as a result thereof;

-35-

(h) no Event of Default or event which with notice or lapse of time

would become an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or during the period ending on the 123rd day after such date;

(i) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that there has been a change in applicable Federal law such that, or the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling to the effect that, Holders of the Securities of that series will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposits, defeasance and discharge and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit, defeasance and discharge had not occurred; and

(j) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the defeasance contemplated by this Section have been complied with.

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES

SECTION 501. Events of Default.

"Event of Default", wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, and unless otherwise provided with respect to Securities of any series pursuant to Section 301(11), means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or

(2) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security of that series at its Maturity; or

(3) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security of that series; or

-36-

(4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of one or more Securities other than that series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; or

(5) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed by any party other than the Company a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of all or substantially all of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief specified in clause (A) or (B) or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(6) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of

any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy or insolvency law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of all or substantially all of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(7) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series as provided in Section 301(11).

-37-

SECTION 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default with respect to Outstanding Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may declare the principal amount (or, if any of the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such lesser portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof) of all of the Securities of that series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal amount (or specified portion thereof) shall become immediately due and payable.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Outstanding Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if

(1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(A) all overdue interest on all Securities of that series,

(B) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities,

(C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and

(D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607; and

(2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 513.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

-38-

SECTION 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

The Company covenants that if

(1) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or

(2) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security at the Maturity thereof,

the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Security, the whole amount then due and payable on such Security for principal (and premium, if any) and interest and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest on any overdue principal

(and premium, if any) and on any overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Security, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Security and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Security, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

SECTION 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or all or substantially all of the property of the Company or of such other obligor, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made

-39-

any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (and premium, if any) or such portion of the principal amount of any series of Original Issue Discount Securities as may be specified in the terms of such series and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(ii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and for any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

-40-

SECTION 506. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607; and

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: The balance, if any, to the Person or Persons entitled thereto.

SECTION 507. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee, for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

-41-

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

SECTION 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 307) interest on such Security on the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though

no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

-42-

SECTION 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 512. Control by Holders.

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series, provided that

- (1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and
- (2) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

SECTION 513. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may, on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series, waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

- (1) in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security of such series, or
- (2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article Nine cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected;

PROVIDED that, a majority in aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities may rescind and annul a declaration of payment due as provided in Section 502.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Persons entitled to waive any past default hereunder. If a record date is fixed, the Holders on such record date, or their duly designated proxies,

-43-

and only such Persons, shall be entitled to waive any default hereunder, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided, that unless such majority in principal amount shall have waived such default prior to the date which is 90 days after such record date, any such waiver of such default previously given shall automatically and without further action by any Holder be canceled and of no further effect.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 514. Undertaking for Costs.

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by such Holder's acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; provided, however, that the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Company, to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

SECTION 515. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

-44-

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

The provisions of TIA Section 315 shall apply to the Trustee.

SECTION 602. Notice of Defaults.

Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Holders of Securities of such series, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided however, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking fund installment with respect to Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of Securities of such series; and provided, further, that in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 501(4) with respect to Securities of such series, no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 30 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

SECTION 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of TIA Section 315(a) through 315(d):

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order or as otherwise expressly provided herein and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officers' Certificate;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such fact or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture; and

(i) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

SECTION 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes any responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. The Trustee or any Authenticating Agent shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 605. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to TIA Sections 310(b) and 311, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

SECTION 606. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

SECTION 607. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company agrees

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or bad faith; and

-47-

(3) to indemnify the Trustee and its agents for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

The obligations of the Company under this Section 607 to compensate and indemnify the Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute additional indebtedness hereunder and shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture. Such additional indebtedness shall be a senior claim to that of the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the payment of principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on particular Securities, and the Securities are hereby subordinated to such senior claim.

SECTION 608. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.

The provisions of TIA Section 310(b) shall apply to the Trustee.

SECTION 609. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be eligible to act under TIA Section 310(a)(1) and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal, State or District of Columbia authority. If such Corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article. Neither the Company, nor any Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Company, shall act as Trustee hereunder.

SECTION 610. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611.

-48-

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 611 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with TIA Section 310(b) after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 609 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to Section 514, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 611. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series

-49-

delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 611, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

SECTION 611. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall

contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of

-50-

that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates. Whenever there is a successor Trustee with respect to one or more (but less than all) series of securities issued pursuant to this Indenture, the terms "Indenture" and "Securities" shall have the meanings specified in the provisos to the respective definitions of those terms in Section 101 which contemplate such situation.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in paragraph (a) and (b) of this Section, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

SECTION 612. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any Corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any Corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such Corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities; in case any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in

-51-

the name of such predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided, however, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Securities in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

SECTION 613. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

The Trustee shall comply with TIA Section 311(a). A Trustee which has resigned or been removed is subject to TIA Section 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

SECTION 614. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

At any time when any of the Securities remain Outstanding the Trustee, with the concurrence of the Company, may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series, and

Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a Corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal, State or District of Columbia authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any Corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a

-52-

party, or any Corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such Corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall mail written notice of such appointment by first class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated herein and issued pursuant to the within-mentioned Indenture.

NORWEST BANK MINNESOTA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

By _____
As Authenticating Agent

By _____
Authorized Officer

-53-

SECTION 701. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

If the Trustee is not acting as Security Registrar for the Securities of any series, the Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee.

(a) at intervals of no more than six months commencing after the first issue of such series, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such information is furnished, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished.

SECTION 702. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 701 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 701 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities, and the corresponding rights and privileges of the Trustee, shall be as provided by TIA Section 312(b).

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with Section 702(b), regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Section 702(b).

-54-

SECTION 703. Reports by Trustee.

Within 60 days after May 1 of each year commencing with the later of May 1, 1996 or the first May 1 after the first issuance of Securities pursuant to this Indenture, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Holders of Securities as provided in TIA Section 313(c) a brief report dated as of such May 1 if required by TIA Section 313(a). A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company. The Company will notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange.

SECTION 704. Reports by Company.

The Company shall:

(1) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company is required to file the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of said Sections, then it shall file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(2) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations;

(3) transmit by mail to all Holders, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Section as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission; and

-55-

(4) furnish to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, a brief certificate of the Company's principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer as to his or her knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture. For purposes of this paragraph, such compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under this Indenture.

ARTICLE EIGHT

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE

SECTION 801. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person unless: (1) the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a Corporation, partnership or trust, shall be organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America any State thereof or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on all the Securities and the performance or observance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed; (2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction and treating any indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Company or any Subsidiary as a result of such transaction as having been incurred by the Company or such Subsidiary at the time of such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and (3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 802. Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation of the Company with, or merger by the Company into, any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 801, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which

-56-

such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

ARTICLE NINE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company, when authorized by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

- (1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and

the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of one or more specified series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to add any additional Events of Default (and if such Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such Events of Default are being included solely for the benefit of one or more specified series); or

(4) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in bearer form, registrable or not registrable as to principal, and with or without interest coupons; or

(5) to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture in respect of one or more series of Securities, provided that any such addition, change or elimination (i) shall neither (A) apply to any Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor (B) modify the rights of the Holder of any

-57-

such Security with respect to such provision or (ii) shall become effective only when there is no such Security Outstanding; or

(6) to secure the Securities; or

(7) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Sections 201 and 301; or

(8) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 611(b); or

(9) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect.

SECTION 902. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture; provided, however, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby,

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, any such Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502, or change any Place of Payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any such Security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on or after the Redemption Date or any repayment date), or

-58-

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding

Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Indenture, or

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section 902, Section 513 or Section 1010, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided however, that this Clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section 902 and Section 1010, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 611(b) and 901(8).

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Persons entitled to consent to any indenture supplemental hereto. If a record date is fixed for such purpose, the Holders on such record date or their duly designated proxies, and only such Persons, shall be entitled to consent to such supplemental indenture, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided, that unless such consent shall have become effective by virtue of the requisite percentage having been obtained prior to the date which is 90 days after such record date, any such consent previously given shall automatically and without further action by any Holder be canceled and of no further effect.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

SECTION 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

-59-

SECTION 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby to the extent provided therein.

SECTION 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

SECTION 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in a form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

SECTION 907. Notice of Supplemental Indentures.

Promptly after the execution by the Company and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of Section 902, the Company

shall give notice thereof to the Holders of each Outstanding Security so affected, pursuant to Section 106, setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture.

ARTICLE TEN

COVENANTS

SECTION 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this

-60-

Indenture. In the absence of contrary provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of any series may, at the option of the Company, be paid by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as it appears on the Security Register.

SECTION 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location and any change in the location of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

SECTION 1003. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum in the currency in which such series of Securities is payable sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided or will promptly notify the Trustee of its failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, prior to each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest, or

-61-

(unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its failure so to act.

The Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will:

(1) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on Securities of that series in trust for the

benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(2) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series) in the making of any payment of principal (and premium, if any) or interest on the Securities of that series; and

(3) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent, and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (and premium, if any) or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company on Company Request.

-62-

SECTION 1004. Existence.

Subject to Article Eight, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence, corporate rights (charter and statutory) and corporate franchises; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise if the Board of Directors shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and that the loss thereof is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

SECTION 1005. Maintenance of Properties.

The Company will cause all Principal Properties used or useful in the conduct of its business to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order and will cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as in the judgment of the Company may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly and advantageously conducted; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the Company from discontinuing the operation or maintenance or selling or disposing of any of such Principal Properties if such discontinuance, sale or disposition is, in the judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of its business and not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

SECTION 1006. Payment of Taxes and Other Claims.

The Company will pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged, before the same shall become delinquent and a lien upon its property: (1) all taxes, assessments and governmental charges levied or imposed upon it or upon its income, profits or property, and (2) all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies upon its property; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Company shall not be required to pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged any such tax, assessment, charge or claim whose amount, applicability or validity is being contested in good faith.

SECTION 1007. Restriction on Secured Debt.

(a) The Company will not itself, and will not permit any Restricted

Subsidiary to, incur, issue, assume or guarantee any notes, bonds, debentures or other similar evidences of indebtedness for money borrowed (notes, bonds, debentures or other similar evidences of indebtedness for money borrowed being hereinafter in this Article called "Debt"), secured by pledge of, or mortgage or other lien on, any Principal Property, now owned or hereafter owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, or any shares of stock or Debt of any Restricted Subsidiary held by or owed to the

-63-

Company (any such pledges, mortgages and other liens being hereinafter in this Article called "Lien" or "Liens"), without effectively providing that the Securities of each series then Outstanding (together with, if the Company shall so determine, any other Debt of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary then existing or thereafter created which is not subordinate to the Securities of each series then Outstanding) shall be secured equally and ratably with (or prior to) such secured Debt, so long as such secured Debt shall be so secured; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this Section shall not apply to, and there shall be excluded from secured Debt in any computation under this Section, Debt secured by:

(1) Liens existing on the date of this Indenture;

(2) Liens on any Principal Property acquired, constructed or improved by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after the date of this Indenture which are created or assumed contemporaneously with such acquisition, construction or improvement, or within 120 days before or after the completion thereof, to secure or provide for the payment of all or any part of the cost of such acquisition, construction or improvement (including related expenditures capitalized for Federal income tax purposes in connection therewith) incurred after the date of this Indenture;

(3) Liens of or upon any property, shares of capital stock or Debt existing at the time of acquisition thereof, whether by merger, consolidation, purchase, lease or otherwise (including Liens of or upon property, shares of capital stock or indebtedness of a corporation existing at the time such corporation becomes a Restricted Subsidiary);

(4) Liens in favor of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(5) Liens in favor of the United States of America or any State thereof, or any department, agency or instrumentality or political subdivision of the United States of America or any State thereof or political entity affiliated therewith, or in favor of any other country, or any political subdivision thereof, to secure partial, progress, advance or other payments, or other obligations, pursuant to any contract or statute or to secure any Debt incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the cost of acquiring, constructing or improving the property subject to such Liens (including Liens incurred in connection with pollution control, industrial revenue or similar financings);

(6) Liens imposed by law, such as mechanics', workmen's, repairmen's, materialmen's, carriers', warehousemen's, vendors' or other similar liens arising in the ordinary course of business, or governmental (federal, state or municipal) liens arising out of contracts for the sale of products or services by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, or deposits or pledges to obtain the release of any of the foregoing;

-64-

(7) pledges or deposits under workmen's compensation laws or similar legislation and Liens of judgments thereunder which are not currently dischargeable, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of money) or leases to which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, or deposits in connection with obtaining or maintaining self-insurance or to obtain the benefits of any law, regulation or arrangement pertaining to unemployment insurance, old age pensions, social security or similar matters, or deposits of cash or obligations of the United States of America to secure surety, appeal or customs bonds to which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary is a party, or deposits in litigation or other proceedings such as, but not limited to, interpleader proceedings;

(8) Liens created by or resulting from any litigation or other proceeding which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, including Liens arising out of judgments or awards against the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to which the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary is in good faith prosecuting an appeal or proceedings for review; or Liens incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary for the purpose of obtaining a stay or discharge in the course

of any litigation or other proceeding to which the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary is a party;

(9) Liens for taxes or assessments or governmental charges or levies not yet due or delinquent, or which can thereafter be paid without penalty, or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings;

(10) Liens consisting of easements, rights-of-way, zoning restrictions, restrictions on the use of real property, and defects and irregularities in the title thereto, landlords' liens and other similar liens and encumbrances which, other than liens resulting from action of any governmental authority, do not interfere materially with the use of the property covered thereby in the ordinary course of the business of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary and do not, in the opinion of the Company, materially detract from the value of such properties; or

(11) any extension, renewal or replacement (or successive extensions, renewals or replacements), as a whole or in part, of any Lien referred to in the foregoing clauses (1) to (10), inclusive; provided, that (i) such extension, renewal or replacement Lien shall be limited to all or a part of the same property, shares of stock or Debt that secured the Lien extended, renewed or replaced (plus improvements on such property) and (ii) the Debt secured by such Lien at such time is not increased.

(b) Notwithstanding the restrictions contained in subdivision (a) of this Section, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, or any of them, may incur, issue, assume or

-65-

guarantee Debt secured by Liens without equally and ratably securing the Securities of each series then Outstanding, provided, that at the time of such incurrence, issuance, assumption or guarantee, after giving effect thereto and to the retirement of any Debt which is concurrently being retired, the aggregate amount of all outstanding Debt secured by Liens which could not have been incurred, issued, assumed or guaranteed by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary without equally and ratably securing the Securities of each series then Outstanding except for the provisions of this subdivision (b), together with the aggregate amount of all Attributable Debt incurred pursuant to Section 1008(b), does not at such time exceed 15% of total shareholders' equity of the Company as shown on its most recent consolidated balance sheet and computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

SECTION 1008. Restriction on Sale and Leaseback Transactions.

(a) The Company will not itself, and it will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into any arrangement with any bank, insurance company or other lender or investor (not including the Company or any Subsidiary) or to which any such lender or investor is a party, providing for the leasing by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary for a period, including renewals, in excess of three years of any Principal Property which has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to such lender or investor or to any person to whom funds have been or are to be advanced by such lender or investor on the security of such Principal Property (herein referred to as a "Sale and Leaseback Transaction") unless either:

(1) The Company or such Restricted Subsidiary would, at the time of entering into such arrangement, be entitled, without equally and ratably securing the Securities of each series then Outstanding, to incur Debt secured by a Lien on such property, pursuant to paragraphs (1) to (11), inclusive, of Section 1007; or

(2) the Company within 120 days after the sale or transfer shall have been made by the Company or by a Restricted Subsidiary, applies an amount equal to the greater of (i) the net proceeds of the sale of the Principal Property sold and leased back pursuant to such arrangement or (ii) the fair market value of the Principal Property so sold and leased back at the time of entering into such arrangement (as determined by any two of the following: the Chairman or a Vice Chairman of the Board of the Company, its President, its Chief Financial Officer, its Vice President of Finance, its Treasurer or its Controller) to the retirement of Funded Debt of the Company; provided, that the amount to be applied to the retirement of Funded Debt of the Company shall be reduced by (A) the principal amount of any Securities delivered within 120 days after such sale to the Trustee for retirement and cancellation, and (B) the principal amount of Funded Debt, other than Securities, voluntarily retired by the Company within 120 days after such sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no retirement referred to in this clause

-67-

(a) (2) may be effected by payment at maturity or pursuant to any mandatory sinking fund payment or mandatory prepayment provision.

(b) Notwithstanding the restrictions contained in subdivision (a) of this Section, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, or any of them, may enter into a Sale and Leaseback Transaction, provided, that at the time of such transaction, after giving effect thereto, the aggregate amount of all Attributable Debt in respect of Sale and Leaseback Transactions existing at such time which could not have been entered into except for the provisions of this subdivision (b), together with the aggregate amount of all outstanding Debt incurred pursuant to Section 1007(b), does not at such time exceed 15% of total shareholders' equity of the Company as shown on its most recent consolidated balance sheet and computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(c) A Sale and Leaseback Transaction shall not be deemed to result in the creation of a Lien.

SECTION 1009. Defeasance of Certain Obligations.

The following provisions shall apply to the Securities of each series unless specifically otherwise provided in a Board Resolution, Officers' Certificate or indenture supplemental hereto provided pursuant to Section 301. The Company may omit to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in Sections 1005, 1006, 1007 and 1008, and any such omission with respect to Sections 1005, 1006, 1007 and 1008 shall not be an Event of Default, in each case with respect to the Securities of that series, provided that the following conditions have been satisfied:

(1) with reference to this Section 1009, the Company has deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 609) as trust funds in trust, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of that series, (i) money in an amount, or (ii) U.S. Government Obligations which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide not later than one day before the due date of any payment referred to in clause (A) or (B) of this subparagraph (1) money in an amount, or (iii) a combination thereof, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge (A) the principal of (and premium, if any) and each installment of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Outstanding Securities on the Stated Maturity of such principal or installment of principal and interest and (B) any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments applicable to the Securities of such series on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and of such Securities;

-67-

(2) such deposit shall not cause the Trustee with respect to the Securities of that series to have a conflicting interest as defined in Section 608 and for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to the Securities of any series;

(3) such deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, this Indenture or any material agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound;

(4) such deposit will not cause any Outstanding Securities then listed on the New York Stock Exchange or other securities exchange to be de-listed as a result thereof;

(5) no Event of Default under Sections 501(6) or (7) or event which with notice or lapse of time would become an Event of Default under Sections 501(6) or (7) with respect to the Securities of that series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit;

(6) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that Holders of the Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance of certain obligations and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred; and

(7) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the defeasance contemplated in this Section have been complied with.

SECTION 1010. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

The Company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in Sections 1004 to 1008, inclusive, with respect to the Securities of any series if before the time for such compliance the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

-68-

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Persons entitled to waive any such term, provision or condition. If a record date is fixed for such purpose, the Holders on such record date or their duly designated proxies, and only such Persons, shall be entitled to waive any such term, provision or condition hereunder, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that unless the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have waived such term, provision or condition prior to the date which is 90 days after such record date, any such waiver previously given shall automatically and without further action by any Holder be canceled and of no further effect.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 1101. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by an Officers' Certificate. The Company shall, at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of

- (1) such Redemption Date,
- (2) if the Securities of such series have different terms and less than all of the Securities of such series are to be redeemed, the terms of the Securities to be redeemed, and
- (3) if less than all the Securities of such series with identical terms are to be redeemed, the principal amount of such Securities to be redeemed.

In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officers' Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction.

-69-

SECTION 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of like tenor of any series are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of like tenor of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of like tenor of that series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 1104. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at each such Holder's address appearing in the Security Register.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date,
- (2) the Redemption Price,
- (3) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of like tenor of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed,
- (4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date,
- (5) the place or places where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, and

-70-

- (6) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price.

On or prior to any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money in immediately available funds sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

SECTION 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 307.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal (and premium, if any) shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

SECTION 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment for such series (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new

Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered; provided, however, that if a Global Security is so surrendered, such new Security so issued shall be a new Global Security in a denomination equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Global Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE TWELVE

SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 1201. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 1202. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series.

SECTION 1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (1) may deliver Outstanding Securities of like tenor of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) may apply as a credit Securities of like tenor of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of like tenor of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as provided for by the terms of such series; provided that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 60 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for Securities of like tenor of a series, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for such Securities pursuant to the terms of such Securities, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of like tenor of that series pursuant to Section 1202 and, at the time of delivery of such Officers' Certificate, will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. If no such notice shall be delivered by the Company, such sinking fund payment shall be satisfied by payment of cash. Not less than 45 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 1103 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 1104. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 1106 and 1107.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed and attested, and in the case of the Trustee its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, all as of the day and year first above written.

DELUXE CORPORATION

By _____
Charles M. Osborne
Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

Attest:

John H. LeFevre
Secretary

NORWEST BANK MINNESOTA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

By _____
Curtis D. Schwegman
Corporate Trust Officer

Attest:

Judith A. Parmenter

Printed Name
Vice President

Title

[SEAL]

STATE OF MINNESOTA)
) SS.
COUNTY OF RAMSEY)

On the 25th day of October, 1995 before me personally came Charles M. Osborne to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Deluxe Corporation, one of the Corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he signed his name thereto by authority of the Board of Directors of said Corporation.

/s/ Deborah J. Cramlet

Notary Public

STATE OF MINNESOTA)
) SS.
COUNTY OF HENNEPIN)

On the 20th day of October, 1995 before me personally came Curtis D. Schwegman to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is Corporate Trust Officer of Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, one of the Corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said Corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said Corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Notary Public

DELUXE CORPORATION

Medium-Term Notes, Series A

Officers' Certificate and Company Order

Pursuant to the Indenture dated as of October 27, 1995 (the "Indenture"), between Deluxe Corporation (the "Company") and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee (the "Trustee"), and resolutions adopted by the Company's Board of Directors on November 11, 1994 and amended on August 11, 1995, this Officers' Certificate and Company Order is being delivered to the Trustee to establish the terms of a series of Securities in accordance with Section 301 of the Indenture, to establish the forms of the Securities of such series in accordance with Section 201 of the Indenture, and to establish the procedures for the authentication and delivery of specific Securities from time to time pursuant to Section 303 of the Indenture.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

All conditions precedent provided for in the Indenture relating to the establishment of (i) a series of Securities, (ii) the forms of such series of Securities and (iii) the procedures for the authentication and delivery of such series of Securities have been complied with.

A. ESTABLISHMENT OF SERIES PURSUANT TO SECTION 301 OF INDENTURE.

There is hereby established pursuant to Section 301 of the Indenture a series of Securities which shall have the following terms:

(1) The Securities of such series shall bear the title "Medium-Term Notes, Series A" (referred to herein as the "Notes").

(2) There shall be no limitation on the aggregate principal amount of the Notes of such series, however, unless otherwise specified in an Authentication Certificate (as defined in Section C below), the aggregate principal amount of the Notes of such series to be issued pursuant to this Officers' Certificate is limited to \$300,000,000 or the equivalent thereof in foreign currencies or composite currencies (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes of such series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107 of the Indenture and except for any Notes which, pursuant to Section 303 of the Indenture, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered thereunder) as such amount may be reduced by the issuance of other series of the Securities.

-1-

(3) Interest will be payable to the person in whose name a Note (or any predecessor Note) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date (as defined below) next preceding each Interest Payment Date (as defined below); provided, however, that interest payable on the stated maturity thereof or upon redemption or repayment (other than interest payable on a Maturity Date or any applicable redemption date or repayment date that is also an Interest Payment Date) will be payable to the person to whom principal shall be payable. The first payment of any interest on any Note originally issued after a Regular Record Date and on or before an Interest Payment Date will be made on the Interest Payment Date following the next succeeding Regular Record Date to the registered holder on such next succeeding Regular Record Date. Any interest which is payable, but not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will be payable to the person and in the manner specified in Section 307 of the Indenture.

(4) Unless previously redeemed or repaid, each Note will mature on the date from 9 months to 30 years from its date of issue, as specified in such Note and in the applicable Authentication Certificate or, if such Note is a Floating Rate Note (as defined below) and such specified date is not a Business Day (as defined below) with respect to such Note, the next succeeding Business Day (or, in the case of a LIBOR Note (as defined below), if such next succeeding Business Day falls in the next calendar month, the next preceding Business Day). If the maturity date specified in such Note and in the applicable Authentication Certificate for any Fixed Rate Note is a day that is not a Business Day, principal will be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such specified maturity date. "Business Day" means (a) with respect to any Note, any day that is not a Saturday or Sunday and that in The City of New York, is not a day on which banking institutions generally are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close (and with respect to LIBOR Notes is a day on which dealings in deposits in the relevant Specified Currency (as defined below) are transacted in the London interbank market) and (b) with respect to Foreign Currency Notes (as defined below) only, any day that, in the Principal Financial Center (as defined below) of the country of the

currency in which such Notes are denominated, is not a day on which banking institutions generally are authorized or obligated by law to close (which in the case of Foreign Currency Notes denominated in European Currency Units ("ECUs") shall be Luxembourg, in which case "Business Day" shall not include any day that is a non-ECU clearing day as determined by the ECU Banking Association in Paris).

(5) Each Note within such series that bears interest will bear interest at either (a) a fixed rate (the "Fixed Rate Notes"), (b) an indexed rate (the "Indexed Notes") or (c) a floating rate determined by reference to one or more interest rate formulas, which may be adjusted by a Spread and/or Spread Multiplier (each as defined below), and, if so specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate with respect to one or more Interest Periods (as defined below), one or more fixed rates (the "Floating Rate Notes"). Notes within such series may also be issued as "Zero Coupon Notes" which do not provide for any periodic payments of interest. Notes may be issued as "Original Issue

-2-

Discount Notes" at a discount from the principal amount thereof due at the stated maturity as specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate. Any Floating Rate Note may also have either or both of the following as set forth in the applicable Authentication Certificate: (i) a maximum interest rate limitation, or ceiling, on the rate of interest which may accrue during any Interest Period; and (ii) a minimum interest rate limitation, or floor, on the rate of interest which may accrue during any Interest Period. The applicable Authentication Certificate may designate any of the following interest rate formulas as applicable to one or more Interest Periods on each Floating Rate Note: (a) the Commercial Paper Rate, in which case such Note will be a "Commercial Paper Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period or Interest Periods; (b) the Federal Funds Rate, in which case such Note will be a "Federal Funds Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period or Interest Periods; (c) LIBOR, in which case such Note will be a "LIBOR Note" with respect to such Interest Period or Interest Periods; (d) the Prime Rate, in which case such Note will be a "Prime Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period or Interest Periods; (e) the CD Rate, in which case such Note will be a "CD Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period or Interest Periods; (f) the Treasury Rate, in which case such Note will be a "Treasury Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period or Interest Periods; (g) the CMT Rate, in which case such Note will be a "CMT Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period or Interest Periods; or (h) such other interest rate formula as is set forth in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Period will be determined by reference to (i) the applicable interest rate formula specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate for such Interest Period, plus or minus the Spread, if any, and/or multiplied by the Spread Multiplier, if any, or (ii) the applicable fixed rate per annum specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate for such Interest Period. The "Spread" is the number of basis points specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate as being applicable to such Floating Rate Note for such Interest Period, and the "Spread Multiplier" is the percentage specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate as being applicable to such Floating Rate Note for such Interest Period.

Each Note that bears interest will bear interest from and including its date of issue or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (as defined below) to which interest on such Note (or any predecessor Note) has been paid or duly provided for (i) at the fixed rate per annum applicable to the related Interest Period or Interest Periods, (ii) at the rate determined pursuant to the applicable index or (iii) at the rate per annum determined pursuant to the interest rate formula applicable to the related Interest Period or Interest Periods, in each case as specified therein and in the applicable Authentication Certificate, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest will be payable on each Interest Payment Date and at the stated maturity thereof or upon repayment or redemption. The first payment of interest on any Note originally issued after a Regular Record Date and on or before an Interest Payment Date will be made on the Interest Payment Date following the next succeeding Regular Record Date to the registered holder on such next succeeding Regular Record Date. Interest rates and interest rate formulas are subject to change by the Company from time

-3-

to time but no such change will affect any Note theretofore issued or which the Company has agreed to issue. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the "Interest Payment Dates" and the "Regular Record Dates" for Fixed Rate Notes shall be as described below under "Fixed Rate Notes" and the "Interest Payment Dates" and the "Regular Record Dates" for Floating Rate Notes shall be as described below under "Floating Rate Notes".

The interest rate on a Note for any Interest Period will in no event be higher than the maximum rate permitted by New York law as the same may be modified by United States law of general application.

The applicable Authentication Certificate will specify: (i) the issue price, Interest Payment Dates and Regular Record Dates; (ii) with respect to any Fixed Rate Note, the interest rate; (iii) with respect to any Indexed Note, the index; (iv) with respect to any Floating Rate Note, the Initial Interest Rate (as defined below), the method (which may vary from Interest Period to Interest Period) of calculating the interest rate applicable to each Interest Period (including, if applicable, the fixed rate per annum applicable to one or more Interest Periods, the period to maturity of any instrument on which the interest rate formula for any Interest Period is based (the "Index Maturity"), the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, the Interest Determination Dates (as defined below), the Interest Reset Dates (as defined below) and any minimum or maximum interest rate limitations); (v) whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note; and (vi) any other terms consistent with the Indenture.

FIXED RATE NOTES

Each Fixed Rate Note, whether or not issued as an Original Issue Discount Note, will bear interest at the annual rate specified therein and in the applicable Authentication Certificate. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Interest Payment Dates for the Fixed Rate Notes will be on February 15 and August 15 of each year and the Regular Record Dates for the Fixed Rate Notes will be on the first day (whether or not a Business Day) of the month in which such Interest Payment Date occurs. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, interest payments for Fixed Rate Notes shall be the amount of interest accrued from, and including, the next preceding Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for (or from, and including, the date of issue if no interest has been paid or duly provided for with respect to such Fixed Rate Note) to, but excluding, the relevant Interest Payment Date. Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed and paid on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. In the event that any Interest Payment Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date (as defined below) on a Fixed Rate Note is not a Business Day, interest, and in the case of any redemption or repayment, principal, will be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Interest Payment Date.

-4-

FLOATING RATE NOTES

The Interest Payment Dates for the Floating Rate Notes shall be as specified in such Notes and in the applicable Authentication Certificate, and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Regular Record Dates for the Floating Rate Notes will be the day (whether or not a Business Day) fifteen calendar days preceding each Interest Payment Date. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate and except as provided below, interest on Floating Rate Notes will be payable on the following Interest Payment Dates: in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a daily, weekly or monthly Interest Reset Date, on the third Wednesday of each month or on the third Wednesday of February, May, August and November of each year; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Reset Date, on the third Wednesday of February, May, August and November of each year; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semi-annual Interest Reset Date, on the third Wednesday of the two months of each year specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with an annual Interest Reset Date, on the third Wednesday of the month of each year specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, and in each case at maturity or upon repayment or redemption. If any Interest Payment Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date for any Floating Rate Note would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, the Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Repayment Date for such Floating Rate Note shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannually or annually (the date on which each such reset occurs, an "Interest Reset Date"), as specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Interest Reset Date will be as follows: in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are reset daily, each Business Day; in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) which are reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes which are reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week (except if the auction date falls on a Tuesday, then the next Business Day, as provided below); in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of February, May, August and November of each year; in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months of each year specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are reset annually, the third Wednesday of the month of each year specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the interest rate determined with respect to any Interest Determination Date will become effective on and as of the next succeeding Interest Reset Date; provided, however, that

-5-

(i) the interest rate in effect from the date of issue to the first Interest Reset Date with respect to a Floating Rate Note (the "Initial Interest Rate") will be as specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate and (ii) the interest rate in effect for the 10 days immediately prior to maturity will be that in effect on the tenth day preceding such maturity. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day.

As used herein, "Interest Determination Date" means the date as of which the interest rate for a Floating Rate Note is to be calculated, to be effective as of the following Interest Reset Date and calculated on the related Calculation Date (as defined below). Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Interest Determination Date pertaining to any Interest Reset Date for a Commercial Paper Rate Note, a Federal Funds Rate Note, a LIBOR Note, a Prime Rate Note, a CD Rate Note or a CMT Rate Note (the "Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date", the "Federal Funds Interest Determination Date", the "LIBOR Interest Determination Date", the "Prime Interest Determination Date", the "CD Interest Determination Date" and the "CMT Interest Determination Date", respectively) will be the second Business Day prior to such Interest Reset Date. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Interest Determination Date pertaining to an Interest Reset Date for a Treasury Rate Note (the "Treasury Interest Determination Date") will be the day of the week on which Treasury bills would normally be auctioned in the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls. If, as the result of a legal holiday, an auction for Treasury bills is held on the Friday preceding the normal Monday auction date, such Friday will be the Treasury Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week. If such an auction date shall fall on any Interest Reset Date for a Treasury Rate Note, then such Interest Reset Date shall instead be the first Business Day immediately following such auction date.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, interest payments on an Interest Payment Date for a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued from, and including, the next preceding Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for (or from, and including, the date of issue if no interest has been paid or duly provided for with respect to such Floating Rate Note) to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date (each such interest accrual period, an "Interest Period"). Accrued interest from the date of issue or from the last date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for to the date for which interest is being calculated shall be calculated by multiplying the face amount of a Floating Rate Note by the applicable accrued interest factor (the "Accrued Interest Factor"). The Accrued Interest Factor shall be computed by adding together the interest factors calculated for each day from the date of issue, or from the last date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to, but excluding, the date for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor for each such day shall be computed by dividing the per

-6-

annum interest rate applicable to such day by 360 in the case of Commercial Paper Rate Notes, Federal Funds Rate Notes, LIBOR Notes, Prime Rate Notes and CD Rate Notes, or by the actual number of days in the year in the case of Treasury Rate Notes and CMT Rate Notes. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to such Interest Reset Date or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any maximum or minimum interest rate limitation referred to above or in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, will be the "Calculation Agent". On or before each Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the interest rate as described below and notify the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent will determine the Accrued Interest Factor applicable to any such Floating Rate Note. The Paying Agent will, upon the request of the holder of any Floating Rate Note, provide the interest rate then in effect and the interest rate which will become effective as a result of a determination made with respect to the most recent Interest Determination Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note. The determinations of interest rates made by the Calculation Agent shall be conclusive and binding, and neither the Trustee nor the Paying Agent shall have the duty to verify determinations of interest rates made by the Calculation

Agent. The determinations of Accrued Interest Factors made by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive and binding. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the "Calculation Date", if applicable, pertaining to any Interest Determination Date on a Floating Rate Note will be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day after such Interest Determination Date, or, if any such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, and (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or the stated maturity date or repayment or redemption date, as the case may be.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, all percentages resulting from any calculation referred to in this Officers' Certificate and Company Order will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of one percentage point, with five one-millionths of one percentage point rounded upward (e.g., 9.876545% (or .09876545) being rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655) and 9.876544% (or .09876544) being rounded to 9.87654% (or .0987654)); all calculations of the interest factor for any day on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-millionth, with five one-billionths rounded upward (e.g., .098765455 being rounded to .09876546 and .098765454 being rounded to .09876545); and all currency or composite currency amounts used in or resulting from such calculations on the Notes will be rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a unit (with .005 of a unit being rounded upward).

-7-

COMMERCIAL PAPER RATE NOTES. Commercial Paper Rate Notes will bear interest at the interest rates (calculated with reference to the Commercial Paper Rate and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any) specified in the Commercial Paper Rate Note and in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, "Commercial Paper Rate" means, with respect to any Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date, the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on that date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate as such rate is published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication ("H.15(519)") under the heading "Commercial Paper". If by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date pertaining to such Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date such rate is not so published, then the Commercial Paper Rate shall be the Money Market Yield of the rate on that Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity designated in the applicable Authentication Certificate as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in its daily statistical release, "Composite 3:30 p.m. Quotations for U.S. Government Securities" ("Composite Quotations") under the heading "Commercial Paper". If by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Calculation Date such rate is not yet published in either H.15(519) or Composite Quotations, the Commercial Paper Rate for that Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent and shall be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates of three leading dealers of commercial paper in The City of New York selected by the Calculation Agent as of 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on that Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date, for commercial paper having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA", or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized securities rating agency; provided, however, that if fewer than three dealers selected as aforesaid by the Calculation Agent are quoting as specified in this sentence, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate in effect on such Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" shall be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the per annum rate for the commercial paper, quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

-8-

FEDERAL FUNDS RATE NOTES. Federal Funds Rate Notes will bear interest at the interest rates (calculated with reference to the Federal Funds Rate and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any) specified in the Federal Funds Rate Notes and in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, "Federal Funds Rate" means, with respect to any Federal Funds Interest Determination Date, the rate on that day for Federal Funds as such rate is published in H.15(519) under the heading "Federal Funds Effective" or, if not so

published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date pertaining to such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date as published in Composite Quotations under the heading "Federal Funds/Effective Rate". If such rate is not so published in either H.15(519) or Composite Quotations by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date pertaining to such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date, the Federal Funds Rate for such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date will be calculated by the Calculation Agent and will be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight Federal Funds arranged by three leading dealers of Federal Funds transactions in The City of New York selected by the Calculation Agent as of 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date; provided, however, that if fewer than three dealers selected as aforesaid by the Calculation Agent are quoting as specified in this sentence, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR NOTES. LIBOR Notes will bear interest at the interest rates (calculated with reference to LIBOR and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any) specified in the LIBOR Notes and in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, LIBOR will be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) With respect to a LIBOR Interest Determination Date, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the offered rates for deposits in the Index Currency (as defined below) having the Index Maturity designated in the applicable Authentication Certificate, commencing on the second Business Day immediately following that LIBOR Interest Determination Date, as such rates appear as of 11:00 a.m. London time on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date on the display screen designated "Page 3750" by Telerate Data Service, or such other page as may replace such page on that service or such other service or services as may be nominated by the British Bankers' Association for the purpose of displaying London interbank offered rates for deposits in the relevant Index Currency ("Telerate Page 3750"). If no such rates appear on Telerate Page 3750, then LIBOR in respect of that LIBOR Interest Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of the offered rates (unless the display referred to below by

-9-

its terms provides only for a single rate, in which case such single rate shall be used) for deposits in the London interbank market in the Index Currency having the Index Maturity designated in the applicable Authentication Certificate and commencing on the second Business Day immediately following such LIBOR Interest Determination Date that appear on the display on the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service for the purpose of displaying the London interbank offered rates of major banks for the applicable Index Currency as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date, if at least two such offered rates appear (unless, as aforesaid, only a single rate is required). If fewer than two such rates appear (or, if such display by its terms provides for only a single rate, in which case if no such rate appears), then LIBOR in respect of such LIBOR Interest Determination Date will be determined as if the parties had specified the rate described in clause (ii) below.

(ii) If LIBOR with respect to a LIBOR Interest Determination Date is to be determined pursuant to this clause (ii), the Calculation Agent will request the principal London offices of each of four major reference banks in the London interbank market, as selected by the Calculation Agent, to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation for deposits in the Index Currency for the period of the Index Maturity designated in the applicable Authentication Certificate, commencing on the second Business Day immediately following such LIBOR Interest Determination Date, to prime banks in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date and in a principal amount that is representative for a single transaction in such Index Currency in such market at such time. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR determined on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR determined on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., (or such other time specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate), in the applicable Principal Financial Center (as defined below), on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date by three major banks in such Principal Financial Center selected by the Calculation Agent for loans in the Index Currency to leading European banks, having the Index Maturity designated in the applicable Authentication Certificate and in a principal amount that is representative for a single transaction in such Index Currency in such market at such time; provided, however, that if the banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in this sentence, LIBOR determined on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date will be LIBOR in effect on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date.

"Index Currency" means the currency (including composite currencies) specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate as the currency for which LIBOR shall be calculated. If no such currency is specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Index Currency shall be United States dollars.

-10-

"Principal Financial Center" will generally be the capital city of the country of the specified Index Currency, except that with respect to United States dollars, Deutsche marks, Italian lira, Swiss francs, Dutch guilders and ECUs, the Principal Financial Center shall be The City of New York, Frankfurt, Milan, Zurich, Amsterdam and Luxembourg, respectively.

PRIME RATE NOTES. Prime Rate Notes will bear interest at the interest rates (calculated with reference to the Prime Rate and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any) specified in the Prime Rate Notes and in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, "Prime Rate" means, with respect to any Prime Interest Determination Date, the rate set forth for the relevant Prime Interest Determination Date as such rate is published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan." In the event that such rate is not so published by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the relevant Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate with respect to such Prime Interest Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the display designated as page "USPRIME1" on the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service (or such other page as may replace the USPRIME1 page on that service for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major United States banks) ("Reuters Screen USPRIME1 Page") as such banks' prime rate or base lending rate as in effect for such Prime Interest Determination Date. If fewer than four such rates appear on the Reuters Screen USPRIME1 Page on such Interest Determination Date, the Prime Rate shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent and shall be determined as the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base rates for commercial loans quoted in The City of New York as of the close of business on such date by three substitute banks or trust companies organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, or any State thereof, having total equity capital of at least \$500,000,000 and being subject to supervision or examination by a federal or state authority, selected by the Calculation Agent (after consultation with the Company); provided, however, that if fewer than three banks or trust companies selected as aforesaid by the Calculation Agent are quoting as specified in this sentence, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Prime Interest Determination Date.

CD RATE NOTES. CD Rate Notes will bear interest at the interest rates (calculated with reference to the CD Rate and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any) specified in the CD Rate Notes and in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, "CD Rate" means, with respect to any CD Interest Determination Date, the rate on such date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate as such rate is published in H.15(519) under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)". If by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date pertaining to such CD Interest Determination Date such rate is not so published, then the CD Rate shall be the rate on such CD Interest Determination Date

-11-

for negotiable certificates of deposit of the Index Maturity designated in the applicable Authentication Certificate as published in Composite Quotations under the heading "Certificates of Deposit". If by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Calculation Date such rate is not so published in either H.15(519) or Composite Quotations, the CD Rate for that CD Interest Determination Date shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent and shall be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such CD Interest Determination Date, of three leading nonbank dealers in negotiable United States dollar certificates of deposit in The City of New York selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable certificates of deposit of major United States money market banks which are then rated A-1+ by Standard & Poor's Corporation and PF-1 by Moody's Investors Service with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate in denominations of \$5,000,000; provided, however, that if fewer than three dealers selected as aforesaid by the Calculation Agent are quoting as specified in this sentence, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate in effect on such CD Interest Determination Date.

TREASURY RATE NOTES. Treasury Rate Notes will bear interest at the interest rates (calculated with reference to the Treasury Rate and the Spread

and/or Spread Multiplier, if any) specified in the Treasury Rate Notes and in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, "Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any Treasury Interest Determination Date, the rate for the most recent auction of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate as such rate is published in H.15(519) under the heading "U.S. Government Securities--Treasury Bills--auction average (investment)" or, if not so published in H.15 (519) by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date pertaining to such Treasury Interest Determination Date, the auction average rate (expressed as a bond equivalent on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as applicable, and applied on a daily basis) as otherwise announced by the United States Department of the Treasury. In the event that the results of the auction of Treasury bills having the Index Maturity designated in the applicable Authentication Certificate are not otherwise reported as provided above by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Calculation Date or no such auction is held in a particular week, then the Treasury Rate shall be the rate published in H.15(519) under the heading "U.S. Government Securities--Treasury Bills--Secondary Market" (expressed as a bond equivalent yield on the basis of a 365 or 366 day year, as applicable, on a daily basis), or if not published by 3:00 p.m., New York City time on the related Calculation Date, the Treasury Rate shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent and shall be a yield to maturity (expressed as a bond equivalent on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as applicable, and applied on a daily basis) calculated using the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on such Treasury Interest Determination Date, of three leading primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent for the issue of Treasury bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity designated in the

-12-

applicable Authentication Certificate; provided, however, that if fewer than three dealers selected as aforesaid by the Calculation Agent are quoting as specified in this sentence, the Treasury Rate with respect to such Treasury Interest Determination Date will remain the Treasury Rate in effect on such Treasury Interest Determination Date.

CMT RATE NOTES. CMT Rate Notes will bear interest at the interest rates (calculated with reference to the CMT Rate and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any) specified in the CMT Rate Note and in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, "CMT Rate" means, with respect to any CMT Interest Determination Date, the rate displayed on the Designated CMT Telerate Page (as defined below) under the caption ". . . Treasury Constant Maturities . . . Federal Reserve Board Release H.15 . . . Mondays Approximately 3:45 p.m.", under the column for the Designated CMT Maturity Index (as defined below) for (i) if the Designated CMT Telerate Page is 7055, the rate on such CMT Interest Determination Date and (ii) if the Designated CMT Telerate Page is 7052, the week or the month, as applicable, ended immediately preceding the week in which the related CMT Interest Determination Date occurs. If such rate is no longer displayed on the relevant page, or if not displayed by 3:00 P.M., New York City time, on the related Calculation Date, then the CMT Rate for such CMT Interest Determination Date will be such Treasury Constant Maturity rate for the Designated CMT Maturity Index as published in the relevant H.15(519). If such rate is no longer published, or, if not so published by 3:00 P.M., New York City time, on the related Calculation Date, then the CMT Rate for such CMT Interest Determination Date will be such Treasury Constant Maturity rate for the Designated CMT Maturity Index (or other United States Treasury rate for the Designated CMT Maturity Index) for the CMT Interest Determination Date with respect to such Interest Reset Date as may then be published by either the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or the United States Department of the Treasury that the Calculation Agent determines to be comparable to the rate formerly displayed on the Designated CMT Telerate Page and published in the relevant H.15(519). If such information is not provided by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Calculation Date, then the CMT Rate for the CMT Interest Determination Date will be calculated by the Calculation Agent and will be a yield to maturity, based on the arithmetic mean of the secondary market closing offer side prices as of approximately 3:30 p.m., New York City time on the CMT Interest Determination Date reported, according to their written records, by three leading primary United States government securities dealers (each, a "Reference Dealer") in The City of New York selected by the Calculation Agent (from five such Reference Dealers selected by the Calculation Agent and eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest)), for the most recently issued direct noncallable fixed rate obligations of the United States ("Treasury notes") with an original maturity of approximately the Designated CMT Maturity Index and a remaining term to maturity of not less than such Designated CMT Maturity Index minus one year. If the Calculation Agent cannot obtain three such Treasury notes quotations, the CMT Rate for such CMT Interest

Determination Date will be calculated by the Calculation Agent and will be a yield to maturity based on the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offer side prices as of approximately 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on the CMT Interest Determination Date of three Reference Dealers in The City of New York (from five such Reference Dealers selected by the Calculation Agent and eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest)), for Treasury notes with an original maturity of the number of years that is the next highest to the Designated CMT Maturity Index and a remaining term to maturity closest to the Designated CMT Maturity Index and in an amount of at least \$100,000,000. If three or four (and not five) of such Reference Dealers are quoting as described above, then the CMT Rate will be based on the arithmetic mean of the offer prices obtained and neither the highest nor the lowest of such quotes will be eliminated; provided however, that if fewer than three Reference Dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are quoting as described herein, the CMT Rate will be the CMT Rate in effect on such CMT Interest Determination Date. If two Treasury notes with an original maturity as described in the third preceding sentence, have remaining terms to maturity equally close to the Designated CMT Maturity Index, the quotes for the CMT Rate Note with the shorter remaining term to maturity will be used.

"Designated CMT Telerate Page" means the display on the Dow Jones Telerate Service on the page designated in the applicable Authentication Certificate (or any other page as may replace such page on that service for the purpose of displaying Treasury Constant Maturities as reported in H.15(519)), for the purpose of displaying Treasury Constant Maturities as reported in H.15(519). If no such page is specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Designated CMT Telerate Page shall be 7052, for the most recent week.

"Designated CMT Maturity Index" means the original period to maturity of the U.S. Treasury securities (either 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 20 or 30 years) specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate with respect to which the CMT Rate will be calculated. If no such maturity is specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Designated CMT Maturity Index shall be 2 years.

ZERO COUPON NOTES

The specific terms of any Zero Coupon Notes will be set forth in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

(6) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, principal of (and premium, if any) and interest (if any) on the Notes will be payable, and, except as provided in Section 305 of the Indenture with respect to any Global Security (as defined below) representing Book-Entry Notes (as defined below), the transfer of the Notes will be registrable and Notes will be exchangeable for Notes bearing identical terms and provisions at the corporate trust office of Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association (the "Paying Agent"), in The City of Minneapolis, Minnesota or at its

agency located in The City of New York, provided that payments of interest with respect to any Certificated Note (as defined below), other than interest at maturity or upon redemption, may be made at the option of the Company by check mailed to the address of the person entitled thereto as it appears on the registry books of the Company at the close of business on the Regular Record Date corresponding to the relevant Interest Payment Date. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, holders of \$10,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Certificated Notes shall be entitled to receive payments of interest, other than interest at maturity or upon redemption, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, if appropriate wire transfer instructions have been given to the Paying Agent in writing not later than the Regular Record Date prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date.

(7) Unless an initial date on which a Note may be redeemed by the Company (a "Redemption Commencement Date") is set forth in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Notes shall not be redeemable prior to their stated maturity. If a Redemption Commencement Date is so specified with respect to any Note, the applicable Authentication Certificate shall also specify one or more redemption prices ("Redemption Prices") (unless otherwise specified in such Authentication Certificate, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Note or, in the case of Zero Coupon Notes or certain interest bearing Notes issued as Original Issue Discount Notes (as specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate), as a percentage of the Amortized Face Amount (as defined below) of such Note as described in Paragraph (13) below), together with accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption (or, in the case of any interest bearing Note issued as an Original Issue Discount Note, any accrued but unpaid "qualified stated interest" payments (as specified in Paragraph (13) below) and the redemption period or periods ("Redemption Periods") during which such Redemption Prices shall apply. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication

Certificate, the Company may redeem any of the Notes which are redeemable and remain outstanding either in whole or from time to time in part upon the terms and conditions set forth in Article XI of the Indenture.

(8) The Notes will not be subject to any sinking fund and, unless a date or dates on which a Note may be repayable at the option of the Holder thereof (each a "Repayment Date") is specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, will not be repayable at the option of a holder prior to their stated maturity. If a Repayment Date is so specified with respect to any Note, the applicable Authentication Certificate will also specify one or more repayment prices ("Repayment Prices") (unless otherwise specified in such Authentication Certificate, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Note or, in the case of Zero Coupon Notes or certain interest bearing Notes issued as Original Issue Discount Notes (as specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate), as a percentage of the Amortized Face Amount of such Note as described in Paragraph (13) below), together with accrued interest, if any, to the date of repayment (or, in the case of any interest bearing Note issued as an Original Issue Discount Note, any accrued but unpaid "qualified stated interest" payments (as specified

-15-

in Paragraph (13) below)), the repayment period or periods ("Repayment Periods") during which such Repayment Prices shall apply and any other terms of such repayment.

(9) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, Notes of such series, other than Foreign Currency Notes, may be issued only in fully registered form and the authorized denomination of the Notes of such series shall be \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Foreign Currency Notes will be issued in the denominations specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

(10) The Notes may be denominated, and payments of principal of and any premium and interest on the Notes will be made, in United States dollars or in such foreign currencies or composite currencies (a "Specified Currency") as may be specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate (each such Note denominated in a Specified Currency other than United States Dollars, a "Foreign Currency Notes").

(11) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Notes shall be subject to the events of default specified in Section 501, paragraphs (1) through (7), of the Indenture.

(12) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the Notes shall be subject to the restrictive covenants specified in Sections 1007 and 1008 of the Indenture.

(13) The portion of the principal amount of the Notes, other than Original Issue Discount Notes (including any Zero Coupon Notes), which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of maturity thereof shall not be other than the principal amount thereof. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, the portion of the principal amount of Zero Coupon Notes and certain interest bearing Notes issued as Original Issue Discount Notes (as specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate) upon any acceleration of the maturity thereof will be the Amortized Face Amount (as defined below) thereof, and the amount payable to the holder of such Original Issue Discount Note upon any redemption or repayment thereof will be the applicable percentage of the Amortized Face Amount thereof specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, in each case as determined by the Company plus, in the case of any interest bearing Note issued as an Original Issue Discount Note, any accrued but unpaid "qualified stated interest payments" (as defined in the Treasury Regulations regarding original issue discount issued by the Treasury Department in January 1994 (the "Regulations")). The "Amortized Face Amount" of an Original Issue Discount Note is equal to the sum of (i) the Issue Price (as defined below) of such Original Issue Discount Note and (ii) that portion of the difference between the Issue Price and the principal amount of such Original Issue Discount Note due at the stated maturity thereof that has been amortized at the Stated Yield (as defined below) of such Original Issue Discount

-16-

Note (computed in accordance with Section 1272(a)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Section 1.1275-1(b) of the Regulations, in each case as in effect on the issue date of such Original Issue Discount Note) at the date as of which the Amortized Face Amount is calculated, but in no event can the Amortized Face Amount exceed the principal amount of such Note due at the stated maturity thereof. As used in the preceding sentence, the term "Issue Price" means the principal amount of such Original Issue Discount Note due at the stated maturity thereof less the "Original Issue Discount" of such Original Issue Discount Note specified on the face thereof and in the applicable Authentication Certificate. The term "Stated Yield" of such Original Issue Discount Note means the "Yield to Maturity" specified on the

face of such Original Issue Discount Note and in the applicable Authentication Certificate for the period from the Original Issue Date of such Original Issue Discount Note, as specified on the face of such Original Issue Discount Note and in the applicable Authentication Certificate, to the stated maturity thereof based on its Issue Price and principal amount payable at the stated maturity thereof.

(14) The Notes may be issued with the principal amount thereof payable at maturity or upon redemption or repayment or the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date, or both, to be determined with reference to an index or indices (E.G., currencies, composite currencies, commodities, financial or nonfinancial indices) or other factors set forth in the applicable Authentication Certificate. Holders of such Notes may receive a principal amount at maturity or upon redemption or repayment that is greater than or less than the face amount of the Note depending upon such index or other factor. Information as to the method for determining the principal amount payable at maturity or upon redemption or repayment or the amount of interest payable on any Interest Payment Date, as the case may be, and the applicable index or other factor will be set forth in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

(15) Each Note will be represented by either a global security (a "Global Security") registered in the name of a nominee of the Depository (each such Note represented by a Global Security being herein referred to as a "Book-Entry Note") or a certificate issued in definitive registered form, without coupons (a "Certificated Note"), as set forth in the applicable Authentication Certificate. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate, The Depository Trust Company will act as Depository. Except as provided in Section 305 of the Indenture, Book-Entry Notes will not be issuable in certificated form and will not be exchangeable or transferable. So long as the Depository or its nominee is the registered holder of any Global Security, the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole Holder of the Book-Entry Note or Notes represented by such Global Security for all purposes under the Indenture and the Notes.

(16) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate with respect to Notes for which the principal of or any premium or interest on such Notes is denominated or payable in a Specified Currency other than United States dollars, Sections 403 and 1009 of the Indenture shall apply to the Notes.

(17) Subject to the terms of the Indenture and the resolutions and authorizations referred to in the first paragraph hereof, the Notes shall have such other

-17-

terms (which may be in addition to or different from the terms set forth herein) as are specified in the applicable Authentication Certificate.

B. ESTABLISHMENT OF NOTE FORMS PURSUANT TO SECTION 201 OF INDENTURE.

It is hereby established pursuant to Section 201 of the Indenture that the Global Securities representing Book-Entry Notes denominated and payable in United States dollars shall be substantially in the forms attached as Exhibits A, B, C and D hereto, unless a different form is provided in the applicable Authentication Certificate (which Authentication Certificate shall be an "Officers' Certificate" satisfying the requirements of Section 201 of the Indenture). The Notes shall have such additional terms as shall be set forth in the applicable Authentication Certificate and delivered to the Trustee or its authenticating agent. Upon receipt (including by facsimile) of such an Authentication Certificate, the Trustee or its authenticating agent is hereby instructed to insert such terms on the face of the Notes relating thereto.

C. ESTABLISHMENT OR PROCEDURES FOR AUTHENTICATION OF NOTES PURSUANT TO SECTION 303 OF INDENTURE.

It is hereby ordered pursuant to Section 303 of the Indenture that Notes may be authenticated by the Trustee and issued in accordance with the Administrative Procedures attached hereto as Exhibit E and upon receipt by the Trustee (including by facsimile) of an Authentication Certificate Supplemental to this Officers' Certificate and Company Order, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit F hereto (an "Authentication Certificate"), setting forth the information specified or contemplated therein for the particular Notes to be authenticated and issued. At least one officer signing each Authentication Certificate shall be an Authorized Officer as defined in the resolutions referred to in the first paragraph hereof.

D. OTHER MATTERS.

The applicable Authentication Certificate shall specify any agent of the Company designated for the purpose of delivering, for cancellation by the Trustee pursuant to Section 309 of the Indenture, Notes which have not been issued and sold by the Company.

The undersigned have read the pertinent sections of the Indenture including the related definitions contained therein. The undersigned have examined the

resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company and the authorizations adopted by the Committee of the Board of Directors. In the opinion of the undersigned, the undersigned have made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable the undersigned to express an informed opinion as to whether or not the conditions precedent to the establishment of (i) a series of Securities, (ii) the forms of such Securities and (iii) the procedures for authentication of such series of Securities,

-18-

contained in the Indenture have been complied with. In the opinion of the undersigned, such conditions have been complied with.

Dated: October 27, 1995

DELUXE CORPORATION

By

Charles M. Osborne
Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

And

Donna G. Stephens
Vice President and Treasurer

-19-

tender for payment of public and private debts. Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note due on the Maturity Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date will be made in immediately available funds upon presentation of this Note at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee in The City of Minneapolis, Minnesota or at its agency in The City of New York. Interest on this Note shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Note set forth below, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Trustee identified below, by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

-2-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

DELUXE CORPORATION

By

Charles M. Osborne
Senior Vice President

Attest

John H. LeFevre
Secretary

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated herein and issued pursuant to the within-mentioned Indenture.

NORWEST BANK MINNESOTA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By

Authorized Officer

-3-

DELUXE CORPORATION
MEDIUM-TERM NOTE, SERIES A
(GLOBAL FIXED RATE NOTE)

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Notes"), issued or to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of October 27, 1995 (herein called the "Indenture"), between the Company and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes and of the terms upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Note is one of the series designated herein. By the terms of the Indenture, additional Notes of this series and of other separate series, which may vary as to date, amount, Maturity Date, interest rate or method of calculating the interest rate and in other respects as therein provided, may be issued in an unlimited principal amount.

If a Redemption Commencement Date or periods within which Redemption Dates may occur and the related Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of this Note) are set forth above under "Redemption Terms",

this Note is subject to redemption prior to the Maturity Date upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice by mail to the Person in whose name this Note is registered at such address as shall appear in the registry books of the Company, on any Redemption Date so specified or occurring within any period so specified, as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the applicable Redemption Price so specified, together in the case of any such redemption with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holder of this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Dates referred to above, all as provided in the Indenture. In the event of redemption of this Note in part only, a new Note of this series and of like tenor of an authorized denomination for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof. This Note is not subject to any sinking fund.

If a Repayment Date or periods within which Repayment Dates may occur and the related Repayment Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of this Note) are set forth above under "Repayment Terms", this Note is subject to repayment at the option of the Holder hereof prior to the Maturity Date upon such terms as are set forth above under "Repayment Terms". In the event of repayment of this Note in part only, a new Note of this series and of like tenor of an authorized denomination for the portion hereof not repaid will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof.

-4-

If an Event of Default with respect to Notes of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of all the Notes may (subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture) be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of the Company's obligations in respect of (i) the entire indebtedness of this Note or (ii) certain restrictive covenants with respect to this Note, in each case upon compliance with certain conditions set forth therein.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Notes of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected and, for certain purposes, without the consent of the Holders of any Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Notes of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Note is registrable in the registry books of the Company, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Notes of this series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

Unless otherwise set forth above, under "Other Terms", the Notes of this series are issuable only in fully registered form without coupons in denominations of \$100,000 and any amount in excess thereof which is an integral multiple of \$1,000. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Notes of this series

-5-

are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of this series and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Note is registered in the Security Register as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

This Note may have such additional or different terms as are set forth above under "Other Terms". Any terms so set forth shall be deemed to modify and/or supersede, as necessary, any other terms set forth in this Note.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Note which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM--as tenants in common
TEN ENT--as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN--as joint tenants with right of survivorship
and not as tenants in common
UNIF GIFT MIN ACT-- _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gift to Minors Act

(State)

Additional abbreviations may be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY
OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER
OF ASSIGNEE

(Name and address of assignee, including zip code,
must be printed or typewritten)

the within Note, and all rights thereunder,
hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

----- Attorney
to transfer said Note on the books of the within Company, with full power of
substitution in the premises

Dated _____

written upon the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and must be guaranteed by a commercial bank or trust company having its principal office or a correspondent in the City of New York or by a member of the New York Stock Exchange.

-7-

OPTION TO ELECT REPAYMENT

The undersigned hereby irrevocably requests and instructs the Company to repay the within Note (or portion thereof specified below) pursuant to its terms at the applicable Repayment Price, together with interest to the Repayment Date, to the undersigned at

(Please print or typewrite name and address of the undersigned)

If less than the entire principal amount of the within Note is to be repaid, specify the portion thereof which the undersigned elects to have repaid: _____; and specify the denomination or denominations (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) of the Notes to be issued to the undersigned for the portion of the within Note not being repaid (in the absence of any such specification, one such Note will be issued for the portion not being repaid): _____.

Dated _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

-8-

Exhibit 4.3(b)

This Note is a Global Security within the meaning of the Indenture referred to herein and is registered in the name of a Depositary or a nominee of a Depositary. Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depositary Trust Company (55 Water Street, New York, New York) to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depositary Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

REGISTERED
No. AB-- DELUXE CORPORATION
MEDIUM-TERM NOTE, SERIES A
(GLOBAL FLOATING RATE NOTE) REGISTERED
Principal Amount:
\$
CUSIP
No.

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE: MATURITY DATE:
INITIAL INTEREST RATE: SPREAD:
INTEREST RATE BASIS (AND, SPREAD MULTIPLIER:
IF APPLICABLE, RELATED
INTEREST PERIODS):
REDEMPTION TERMS:

[] COMMERCIAL PAPER RATE
[] FEDERAL FUNDS RATE
[] LIBOR
INDEX CURRENCY:
[] PRIME RATE
[] CD RATE
[] TREASURY RATE
[] CMT RATE REPAYMENT TERMS:

DESIGNATED CMT TELERATE

PAGE:

DESIGNATED CMT MATURITY

INDEX:

CALCULATION AGENT:

[] OTHER (SEE "OTHER TERMS")

INDEX MATURITY:

MAXIMUM INTEREST RATE:

MINIMUM INTEREST RATE: OTHER TERMS:

INTEREST RESET DATES:

INTEREST PAYMENT DATES:

-1-

DELUXE CORPORATION, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Minnesota (herein called the "Company", which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay to

or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS

on the Maturity Date shown above or, if such Maturity Date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, except that, in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, the immediately preceding Business Day, or, together with any premium thereon, upon any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date, and to pay interest thereon from the Original Issue Date shown above or, except as otherwise specified below, from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, on each Interest Payment Date shown above and on the Maturity Date, commencing with the Interest Payment Date immediately following the Original Issue Date, at the rate per annum determined in accordance with the provisions below relating to the applicable Interest Rate Basis specified above, until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment; provided, however, that if the Original Issue Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the immediately following Interest Payment Date, interest payments will commence on the Interest Payment Date following the next succeeding Regular Record Date. The interest so payable and punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date will as provided in such Indenture be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which, unless otherwise specified under "Other Terms" above, shall be the fifteenth calendar day (whether or not a Business Day) next preceding such Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that interest payable on the Maturity Date of this Note or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date that is not an Interest Payment Date shall be payable to the Person to whom principal shall be payable. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder hereof on such Regular Record Date and may be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to the Holder of this Note not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. In the event that any Interest Payment Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Repayment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that, in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Repayment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note will be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note due on the Maturity Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date will be made in immediately available funds upon presentation of this Note at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee in The City of Minneapolis, Minnesota or at its agency in The City of New York.

-2-

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Note set forth below, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Trustee referred to below by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

DELUXE CORPORATION

By _____
Charles M. Osborne
Senior Vice President

Attest _____
John H. LeFevre
Secretary

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated herein and issued pursuant to the within-mentioned Indenture.

NORWEST BANK MINNESOTA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Officer

-3-

DELUXE CORPORATION
MEDIUM-TERM NOTE, SERIES A
(GLOBAL FLOATING RATE NOTE)

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Notes"), issued or to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture dated as of October 27, 1995 (herein called the "Indenture"), between the Company and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), to which Indenture and all Indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes and the terms upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Note is one of the series designated herein. By the terms of the Indenture, additional Notes of this series and of other separate series, which may vary as to date, amount, Maturity Date, interest rate or method of calculating the interest rate and in other respects as therein provided, may be issued in an unlimited principal amount.

REDEMPTION AND REPAYMENT

If a Redemption Commencement Date or periods within which Redemption Dates may occur and the related Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of this Note) are set forth above under "Redemption Terms", this Note is subject to redemption prior to the Maturity Date upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice by mail to the Person in whose name this Note is registered at such address as shall appear in the registry books of the Company, on any Redemption Date so specified or occurring within any period so specified, as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the applicable Redemption Price so specified, together in the case of any such redemption with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, provided, however, that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable in the case of any such redemption to the Holder of this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Dates referred to above, all as provided in the Indenture. In the event of redemption of this Note in part only, a new Note of this series and of like tenor of an authorized denomination for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof. This Note is not subject to any sinking fund.

If a Repayment Date or periods within which Repayment Dates may occur and the related Repayment Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of this Note) are set forth above under "Repayment Terms", this Note is subject to repayment at the option of the Holder hereof prior to the Maturity Date upon such terms as are set forth above under "Repayment Terms". In the event of

repayment of this Note in part only, a new Note of this series and of like tenor of an authorized denomination for the portion hereof not repaid will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof.

-4-

INTEREST PROVISIONS

Commencing with the Interest Reset Date specified above, first following the Original Issue Date specified above, the rate at which this Note bears interest will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually (the date on which each such reset occurs, an "Interest Reset Date") as specified above. Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", the Interest Reset Date will be as follows: in the case of Notes which are reset daily, each Business Day; in the case of Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) which are reset weekly, Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes which are reset weekly, Tuesday of each week (except if the auction date falls on a Tuesday, then the next Business Day, as provided below); in the case of Notes which are reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Notes which are reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of February, May, August and November of each year; in the case of Notes which are reset semi-annually, the third Wednesday of the two months of each year specified above as the Interest Reset Dates; and in the case of Notes which are reset annually, the third Wednesday of the month of each year specified above as the Interest Reset Dates. Unless otherwise specified above, the interest rate determined with respect to any Interest Determination Date (as defined below) will become effective on and as of the next succeeding Interest Reset Date; provided, however, that (i) the interest rate in effect from the Original Issue Date to the first Interest Reset Date with respect to this Note (the "Initial Interest Rate") will be as set forth above and (ii) the interest rate in effect for the 10 days immediately prior to the Maturity Date will be that in effect on the tenth day preceding the Maturity Date. If any Interest Reset Date for any Note would otherwise be a day that is not Business Day, such Interest Reset Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Subject to applicable provisions of law and except as specified herein, on each Interest Reset Date the rate of interest on this Note shall be the rate determined in accordance with the provisions of the applicable heading below.

DETERMINATION OF COMMERCIAL PAPER RATE

If the Interest Rate Basis specified above with respect to any Interest Period (as defined below) is the Commercial Paper Rate, this Note is a "Commercial Paper Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period and the interest rate with respect to this Note for any Interest Reset Date relating to such Interest Period shall be the Commercial Paper Rate plus or minus the Spread, if any, or multiplied by the Spread Multiplier, if any, as specified above, as determined on the applicable Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date (as defined below).

Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", "Commercial Paper Rate" means, with respect to any Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date, the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on that date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity specified above as such rate is published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication ("H.15(519)") under the heading "Commercial Paper". If by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date such rate is not so published, then the Commercial Paper Rate shall

-5-

be the Money Market Yield of the rate on that Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having such Index Maturity as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in its daily statistical release, "Composite 3:30 p.m. Quotations for U.S. Government Securities" ("Composite Quotations") under the heading "Commercial Paper". If by 3:00 p.m. New York City time, on such Calculation Date such rate is not yet published in either H.15(519) or Composite Quotations, the Commercial Paper Rate for that Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent and shall be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates of three leading dealers of commercial paper in The City of New York selected by the Calculation Agent as of 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on that Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date, for commercial paper having such Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA", or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized securities rating agency; provided, however, that if fewer than three dealers selected as aforesaid by the Calculation Agent are quoting as specified in this sentence, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date

will remain the Commercial Paper Rate in effect on such Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" shall be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the per annum rate for the commercial paper, quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

DETERMINATION OF FEDERAL FUNDS RATE

If the Interest Rate Basis specified above with respect to any Interest Period is the Federal Funds Rate, this Note is a "Federal Funds Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period and the interest rate with respect to this Note for any Interest Reset Date relating to such Interest Period shall be the Federal Funds Rate plus or minus the Spread, if any, or multiplied by the Spread Multiplier, if any, as specified above, as determined on the applicable Federal Funds Interest Determination Date (as defined below).

Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", "Federal Funds Rate" means, with respect to any Federal Funds Interest Determination Date (as defined below), the rate on that day for Federal Funds as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Federal Funds Effective" or, if not so published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date pertaining to such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date, then the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date as published in Composite Quotations under the heading "Federal Funds/Effective Rate". If such rate is not so published in either H.15(519) or Composite Quotations by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date pertaining to such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date, the Federal Funds Rate for such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date will be calculated by the Calculation Agent and will be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight

-6-

Federal Funds arranged by three leading dealers of Federal Funds transactions in The City of New York selected by the Calculation Agent as of 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date; provided, however, that if fewer than three dealers selected as aforesaid by the Calculation Agent are quoting as specified in this sentence, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such Federal Funds Interest Determination Date.

DETERMINATION OF LIBOR

If the Interest Rate Basis specified above with respect to any Interest Period is LIBOR, this Note is a "LIBOR Note" with respect to such Interest Period and the interest rate with respect to this Note for any Interest Reset Date relating to such Interest Period shall be LIBOR plus or minus the Spread, if any, or multiplied by the Spread Multiplier, if any, as specified above, as determined on the applicable LIBOR Interest Determination Date (as defined below).

Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", "LIBOR" will be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) With respect to a LIBOR Interest Determination Date, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the offered rates for deposits in the Index Currency (as defined below) having the Index Maturity specified above, commencing on the second Business Day immediately following that LIBOR Interest Determination Date, as such rates appear as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on that LIBOR Interest Determination Date on the display screen designated "Page 3750" by Telerate Data Service, or such other page as may replace such page on that service or such other service or services as may be nominated by the British Bankers' Association for the purpose of displaying London interbank offered rates for deposits in the relevant Index Currency ("Telerate Page 3750"). If no such rates appear on Telerate Page 3750, then LIBOR in respect of that LIBOR Interest Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of the offered rates (unless the display referred to below by its terms provides only for a single rate, in which case such single rate shall be used) for deposits in the London interbank market in the Index Currency having the Index Maturity specified above and commencing on the second Business Day immediately following such LIBOR Interest Determination Date that appear on the display on the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service for the purpose of displaying the London interbank offered rates of major banks for the applicable Index Currency as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date, if at least two such offered rates appear (unless, as aforesaid, only a single rate is required). If fewer than two such rates appear (or, if such display by its terms provides for only a single rate, in which case if no such rate appears), then LIBOR in respect of such LIBOR Interest Determination Date will be determined as if the parties had specified the rate described in clause (ii) below.

(ii) If LIBOR with respect to a LIBOR Interest Determination Date is to be determined pursuant to this clause (ii), the Calculation Agent will request the principal London offices of each of four major reference banks in the London interbank market, as selected by the Calculation Agent, to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation for deposits in the Index Currency for the period of the Index Maturity specified above, commencing on the London Business Day immediately following such LIBOR Interest Determination Date, to prime banks in the London interbank market at

-7-

approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date and in a principal amount that is representative for a single transaction in such Index Currency in such market at such time. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR determined on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR determined on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., (or such other time specified above), in the applicable Principal Financial Center (as defined below), on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date by three major banks in such Principal Financial Center selected by the Calculation Agent for loans in the Index Currency to leading European banks, having the Index Maturity specified above and in a principal amount that is representative for a single transaction in such Index Currency in such market at such time; provided, however, that if the banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in this sentence, LIBOR determined on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date will be LIBOR in effect on such LIBOR Interest Determination Date.

"Index Currency" means the currency (including composite currencies) specified above as the currency for which LIBOR shall be calculated. If no such currency is specified above, the Index Currency shall be United States dollars.

"Principal Financial Center" will generally be the capital city of the country of the specified Index Currency, except that with respect to United States dollars, Deutsche marks, Italian lira, Swiss francs, Dutch guilders and ECUs, the Principal Financial Center shall be The City of New York, Frankfurt, Milan, Zurich, Amsterdam and Luxembourg, respectively.

DETERMINATION OF PRIME RATE

If the Interest Rate Basis specified above with respect to any Interest Period is the Prime Rate, this Note is a "Prime Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period and the interest rate with respect to this Note for any Interest Reset Date relating to such Interest Period shall be the Prime Rate plus or minus the Spread, if any, or multiplied by the Spread Multiplier, if any, as specified above, as determined on the applicable Prime Interest Determination Date (as defined below).

Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", "Prime Rate" means, with respect to any Prime Interest Determination Date, the rate set forth for the relevant Prime Interest Determination Date as such rate is published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan". In the event that such rate is not so published by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the relevant Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate with respect to such Prime Interest Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the display designated as page "USPRIME1" on the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service (or such other page as may replace the USPRIME1 page on that service for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major United States banks) ("Reuters Screen USPRIME1 Page") as such banks' prime rate or base lending rate as in effect for such Prime Interest Determination Date. If fewer than four such rates appear on the Reuters Screen USPRIME1 Page on such Interest Determination Date, the Prime Rate shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent and shall be determined as the arithmetic mean of

-8-

the prime rates or base rates for commercial loans quoted in The City of New York as of the close of business on such date by three substitute banks or trust companies organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, or any State thereof, having total equity capital of at least \$500,000,000 and being subject to supervision or examination by a federal or state authority, selected by the Calculation Agent (after consultation with the Company); provided, however, that if fewer than three banks or trust companies selected as aforesaid by the Calculation Agent are quoting as specified in this sentence, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Prime Interest Determination Date.

DETERMINATION OF THE CD RATE

If the Interest Rate Basis specified above with respect to any Interest Period is the CD Rate, this Note is a "CD Rate Note" with respect to such

Interest Period and the interest rate with respect to this Note for any Interest Reset Date relating to such Interest Period shall be the CD Rate plus or minus the Spread, if any, or multiplied by the Spread Multiplier, if any, as specified above, as determined on the applicable CD Interest Determination Date (as defined below).

Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", "CD Rate" means, with respect to any CD Interest Determination Date, the rate on such date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity specified above as such rate is published in H.15(519) under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)". If by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date pertaining to such CD Interest Determination Date such rate is not so published, then the CD Rate shall be the rate on such CD Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit of the Index Maturity specified above as published in Composite Quotations under the heading "Certificates of Deposit". If by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Calculation Date such rate is not so published in either H.15(519) or Composite Quotations, the CD Rate for that CD Interest Determination Date shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent and shall be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such CD Interest Determination Date, of three leading nonbank dealers in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in The City of New York selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable certificates of deposit of major U.S. money market banks which are then rated A-1+ by Standard & Poor's Corporation and P-1 by Moody's Investors Service with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified above in denominations of \$5,000,000; provided, however, that if fewer than three dealers selected as aforesaid by the Calculation Agent are quoting as specified in this sentence, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate in effect on such CD Interest Determination Date.

DETERMINATION OF TREASURY RATE

If the Interest Rate Basis specified above with respect to any Interest Period is the Treasury Rate, this Note is a "Treasury Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period and the interest rate with respect to this Note for any Interest Reset Date relating to such Interest Period shall be the Treasury Rate plus or minus the Spread, if any, or multiplied by the Spread Multiplier, if any, as specified above, as determined on the applicable Treasury Interest Determination Date (as defined below).

-9-

Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", "Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any Treasury Interest Determination Date (as defined below), the rate for the most recent auction of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury bills") having the Index Maturity specified above as such rate is published in H.15(519) under the heading "U.S. Government Securities--Treasury Bills--auction average (investment)" or, if not so published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date pertaining to such Treasury Interest Determination Date, then the auction average rate (expressed as a bond equivalent on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as applicable, and applied on a daily basis) as otherwise announced by the United States Department of the Treasury. In the event that the results of the auction of Treasury bills having an Index Maturity specified above are not otherwise reported as provided above by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Calculation Date or no such auction is held in a particular week, then the Treasury Rate shall be the rate published in H.15(519) under the heading "U.S. Government Securities--Treasury Bills--Secondary Market" (expressed as a bond equivalent yield on the basis of a 365 or 366 day year, as applicable, on a daily basis), or if not published by 3:00 p.m., New York City time on the related Calculation Date, the Treasury Rate shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent and shall be a yield to maturity (expressed as a bond equivalent on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as applicable, and applied on a daily basis) calculated using the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on such Treasury Interest Determination Date, of three leading primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent for the issue of Treasury bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified above; provided, however, that if fewer than three dealers selected as aforesaid by the Calculation Agent are quoting as specified in this sentence, the Treasury Rate with respect to such Treasury Interest Determination Date will remain the Treasury Rate in effect on such Treasury Interest Determination Date.

DETERMINATION OF CMT RATE

If the Interest Rate Basis specified above with respect to any Interest Period is the CMT Rate, this Note is a "CMT Rate Note" with respect to such Interest Period and the interest rate with respect to this Note for any Interest Reset Date relating to such Interest Period shall be the CMT Rate plus or minus the Spread, if any, or multiplied by the Spread Multiplier, if any, as specified above, as determined on the applicable CMT Interest Determination Date (as defined below).

Unless otherwise specified above, "CMT Rate" means, with respect to any CMT

Interest Determination Date, the rate displayed on the Designated CMT Telerate Page (as defined below) under the caption ". . . Treasury Constant Maturities . . . Federal Reserve Board Release H.15 . . . Mondays Approximately 3:45 p.m.", under the column for the Designated CMT Maturity Index (as defined below) for (i) if the Designated CMT Telerate Page is 7055, the rate on such CMT Interest Determination Date and (ii) if the Designated CMT Telerate Page is 7052, the week or the month, as applicable, ended immediately preceding the week in which the related CMT Interest Determination Date occurs. If such rate is no longer displayed on the relevant page, or if not displayed by 3:00 P.M., New York City time,

-10-

on the related Calculation Date, then the CMT Rate for such CMT Interest Determination Date will be such Treasury Constant Maturity rate for the Designated CMT Maturity Index as published in the relevant H.15(519). If such rate is no longer published, or, if not so published by 3:00 P.M., New York City time, on the related Calculation Date, then the CMT Rate for such CMT Interest Determination Date will be such Treasury Constant Maturity rate for the Designated CMT Maturity Index (or other United States Treasury rate for the Designated CMT Maturity Index) for the CMT Interest Determination Date with respect to such Interest Reset Date as may then be published by either the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or the United States Department of the Treasury that the Calculation Agent determines to be comparable to the rate formerly displayed on the Designated CMT Telerate Page and published in the relevant H.15(519). If such information is not provided by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the related Calculation Date, then the CMT Rate for the CMT Interest Determination Date will be calculated by the Calculation Agent and will be a yield to maturity, based on the arithmetic mean of the secondary market closing offer side prices as of approximately 3:30 p.m., New York City time on the CMT Interest Determination Date reported, according to their written records, by three leading primary United States government securities dealers (each, a "Reference Dealer") in The City of New York selected by the Calculation Agent (from five such Reference Dealers selected by the Calculation Agent and eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest)), for the most recently issued direct noncallable fixed rate obligations of the United States ("Treasury notes") with an original maturity of approximately the Designated CMT Maturity Index and a remaining term to maturity of not less than such Designated CMT Maturity Index minus one year. If the Calculation Agent cannot obtain three such Treasury notes quotations, the CMT Rate for such CMT Interest Determination Date will be calculated by the Calculation Agent and will be a yield to maturity based on the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offer side prices as of approximately 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on the CMT Interest Determination Date of three Reference Dealers in The City of New York (from five such Reference Dealers selected by the Calculation Agent and eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest)), for Treasury notes with an original maturity of the number of years that is the next highest to the Designated CMT Maturity Index and a remaining term to maturity closest to the Designated CMT Maturity Index and in an amount of at least \$100,000,000. If three or four (and not five) of such Reference Dealers are quoting as described above, then the CMT Rate will be based on the arithmetic mean of the offer prices obtained and neither the highest nor the lowest of such quotes will be eliminated; provided however, that if fewer than three Reference Dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are quoting as described herein, the CMT Rate will be the CMT Rate in effect on such CMT Interest Determination Date. If two Treasury notes with an original maturity as described in the third preceding sentence, have remaining terms to maturity equally close to the Designated CMT Maturity Index, the quotes for the CMT Rate Note with the shorter remaining term to maturity will be used.

"Designated CMT Telerate Page" means the display on the Dow Jones Telerate Service on the page designated above (or any other page as may replace such page on that service for the purpose of displaying Treasury Constant Maturities as reported in H.15(519)), for the purpose of displaying Treasury Constant Maturities as reported in H.15(519). If no such page is specified above, the Designated CMT Telerate Page shall be 7052, for the most recent week.

-11-

"Designated CMT Maturity Index" means the original period to maturity of the U.S. Treasury securities (either 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 20 or 30 years) specified above with respect to which the CMT Rate will be calculated. If no such maturity is specified above, the Designated CMT Maturity Index shall be 2 years.

GENERAL

Notwithstanding the determination of the interest rate as provided above, the interest rate on this Note for any Interest Period shall not be greater than the Maximum Interest Rate, if any, or less than the Minimum Interest Rate, if any, specified above. The interest rate on this Note will in no event be higher than the maximum rate permitted by New York law as the same may be modified by United States law of general application.

On or before the Calculation Date (as defined below), Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, or any other Calculation Agent specified above, as Calculation Agent (the "Calculation Agent"), will determine the interest rate in accordance with the foregoing with respect to the applicable Interest Rate Basis and will notify the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent will determine the Accrued Interest Factor (as defined below) applicable to this Note. The Paying Agent will, upon the request of the Holder of this Note, provide the interest rate then in effect and the interest rate which will become effective as a result of a determination made with respect to the most recent Interest Determination Date with respect to this Note. The determinations of interest rates made by the Calculation Agent shall be conclusive and binding, and neither the Trustee nor the Paying Agent shall have the duty to verify determinations of interest rates made by the Calculation Agent. The determinations of Accrued Interest Factors made by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive and binding. Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", the "Calculation Date", if applicable, pertaining to any Interest Determination Date on a Note will be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day after such Interest Determination Date, or, if any such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day and (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date or Repayment or Redemption Date, as the case may be. The Company undertakes to maintain a Calculation Agent for so long as this Note remains outstanding.

As used herein, "Interest Determination Date" means the date as of which the interest rate for this Note is to be calculated, to be effective as of the following Interest Reset Date and calculated on the related Calculation Date. Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", the Interest Determination Date pertaining to an Interest Reset Date for a Commercial Paper Rate Note, Federal Funds Rate Note, LIBOR Note, Prime Rate Note, a CD Rate Note, or a CMT Rate Note (the "Commercial Paper Interest Determination Date", the "Federal Funds Interest Determination Date", the "LIBOR Interest Determination Date", the "Prime Interest Determination Date" the "CD Interest Determination Date", and the "CMT Interest Determination Date", respectively) will be the second Business Day prior to the Interest Reset Date. Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", the Interest Determination Date pertaining to an Interest Reset Date for a Treasury Rate Note (the "Treasury Interest Determination Date") will be the day of the week on which Treasury bills would normally be auctioned in the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls. If, as the result of a legal holiday, an auction for Treasury bills is held on the Friday preceding the

-12-

normal Monday auction date, such Friday will be the Treasury Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week. If such an auction date shall fall on any Interest Reset Date for a Treasury Rate Note, then such Interest Reset Date shall instead be the first Business Day immediately following such auction date.

Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", interest payments on this Note on an Interest Payment Date will include interest accrued from, and including, the next preceding Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for (or from, and including, the date of issue if no interest has been paid or duly provided for) to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date (each such interest accrual period being herein called an "Interest Period"). At the Maturity Date hereof or on any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date, the interest payable shall include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date or such Redemption Date or Repayment Date. Accrued interest from the Original Issue Date or from the last day to which interest has been paid or duly provided for to the date for which interest is being calculated is calculated by multiplying the face amount of this Note by the applicable accrued interest factor (the "Accrued Interest Factor"). This Accrued Interest Factor is computed by adding together the interest factors calculated for each day from the Original Issue Date or from the last date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for to, but excluding, the date for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor for each such day will be computed by dividing the per annum interest rate applicable to such day by 360 in the case of Commercial Paper Rate Notes, Federal Funds Rate Notes, LIBOR Notes, Prime Rate Notes and CD Rate Notes, or by the actual number of days in the year in the case of Treasury Rate Notes and CMT Rate Notes. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to such Interest Reset Date or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any maximum or minimum interest rate limitation referred to above.

Unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", all percentages

resulting from any calculation on this Note will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of one percentage point, with five one-millionths of one percentage point rounded upward (e.g., 9.876545% (or .09876545) being rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655) and 9.876544% (or .09876544) being rounded to 9.87654% (or .0987654)); all calculations of the interest factor for any day on this Note will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-millionth, with five one-billionths rounded upward (e.g., .098765455 being rounded to .09876546 and .098765454 being rounded to .09876545); and all dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculation on this Note will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one-half cent being rounded upward).

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

If an Event of Default with respect to Notes of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of all the Notes may (subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture) be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

-13-

The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of the Company's obligations in respect of (i) the entire indebtedness of this Note or (ii) certain restrictive covenants with respect to this Note, in each case upon compliance with certain conditions set forth therein.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Notes of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected and, for certain purposes, without the consent of the Holders of any Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Notes of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Note is registrable in the registry books of the Company, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Notes of this series and of like tenor of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

Unless otherwise set forth above under "Other Terms", the Notes of this series are issuable only in fully registered form without coupons in denominations of \$100,000 and any amount in excess thereof which is an integral multiple of \$1,000. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Notes of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of this series and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

-14-

Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Note is registered in the Security Register as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

This Note may have such additional or different terms as are set forth above under "Other Terms". Any terms so set forth shall be deemed to modify and/or supersede, as necessary, any other terms set forth in this Note.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Note which are defined in the Indenture shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM--as tenants in common
TEN ENT--as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN--as joint tenants with right of survivorship
and not as tenants in common
UNF GIFT MIN ACT-- Custodian
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gift to Minors Act

(State)

Additional abbreviations may be used though not in the above list.

-15-

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY
OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER
OF ASSIGNEE

(Name and address of assignee, including zip code,
must be printed or typewritten)

the within Note, and all rights thereunder, hereby
irrevocably constituting and appointing

Attorney

to transfer said Note on the books of the within Company, with full power of
substitution in the premises

Dated

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and must be guaranteed by a commercial bank or trust company having its principal office or a correspondent in the City of New York or by a member of the New York Stock Exchange.

-16-

OPTION TO ELECT REPAYMENT

The undersigned hereby irrevocably requests and instructs the Company to repay the within Note (or portion thereof specified below) pursuant to its terms at the applicable Repayment Price, together with interest to the Repayment Date,

to the undersigned at

(Please print or typewrite name and address of the undersigned)

If less than the entire principal amount of the within Note is to be repaid, specify the portion thereof which the undersigned elects to have repaid: _____; and specify the denomination or denominations (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) of the Notes to be issued to the undersigned for the portion of the within Note not being repaid (in the absence of any such specification, one such Note will be issued for the portion not being repaid): _____.

Dated _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

-17-

Exhibit 4.3(c)

This Note is a Global Security within the meaning of the Indenture referred to herein and is registered in the name of a Depository or a nominee of a Depository. Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company (55 Water Street, New York, New York) to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

REGISTERED		REGISTERED
No. AC--	DELUXE CORPORATION MEDIUM-TERM NOTE, SERIES A (GLOBAL ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ZERO COUPON NOTE)	Principal Amount: \$ CUSIP No.

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE:	MATURITY DATE:
OTHER TERMS:	REDEMPTION TERMS:
ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT:	
YIELD TO MATURITY:	REPAYMENT TERMS:

FOR PURPOSES OF SECTIONS 1273 AND 1275 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ON THIS NOTE IS THE PERCENTAGE OF ITS PRINCIPAL AMOUNT SET FORTH ABOVE AND THE YIELD TO MATURITY IS THE PERCENTAGE SET FORTH ABOVE.

-1-

DELUXE CORPORATION, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Minnesota (herein called the "Company", which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay to

or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS on the Maturity Date shown above.

The principal of this Note shall not bear interest except in the case of a default in payment of principal upon acceleration, upon redemption or repayment

or at the Maturity Date, and in such case the overdue principal of this Note shall bear interest at a rate which is equivalent to the yield to maturity stated above (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), which shall accrue from the Maturity Date or the date payment is due upon acceleration or redemption or repayment, as the case may be, to the date payment of such principal has been made or duly provided for. Interest on any overdue principal shall be payable upon demand. Any such interest on any overdue principal that is not so paid on demand shall bear interest at the same rate as the interest on the overdue principal (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), which shall accrue from the date of such demand for payment to the date payment of such interest has been made or duly provided for, and such interest shall also be payable on demand. In the event that the Maturity Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date is not a Business Day, principal otherwise payable on such Maturity Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date will be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if paid on such Maturity Date, Redemption Date or Repayment Date. Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and any interest on this Note will be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and any interest on this Note due on the Maturity Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date will be made in immediately available funds upon presentation of this Note at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee in The City of Minneapolis, Minnesota or at its agency in The City of New York.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Note set forth below, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Trustee referred to below by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

-2-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

DELUXE CORPORATION

By

Charles M. Osborne
Senior Vice President

Attest

John H. LeFevre
Secretary

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated herein and issued pursuant to the within-mentioned Indenture.

NORWEST BANK MINNESOTA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By

Authorized Officer

-3-

DELUXE CORPORATION
MEDIUM-TERM NOTE, SERIES A
(GLOBAL ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ZERO COUPON NOTE)

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Notes"), issued or to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of October 27, 1995 (herein called the "Indenture"), between the Company and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto

reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes and of the terms upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Note is one of the series designated herein. By the terms of the Indenture, additional Notes of this series and of other separate series, which may vary as to date, amount, Maturity Date, interest rate or method of calculating the interest rate and in other respects as therein provided may be issued in an unlimited principal amount.

If a Redemption Commencement Date or periods within which Redemption Dates may occur and the related Redemption Prices (unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", expressed as percentages of the Amortized Face Amount (as defined below) of this Note) are set forth above under "Redemption Terms", this Note is subject to redemption prior to the Maturity Date upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice by mail to the Person in whose name this Note is registered at such address as shall appear in the registry books of the Company, on any Redemption Date so specified or occurring within any period so specified, as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company. In the event of redemption of this Note in part only, a new Note of this series and of like tenor of an authorized denomination for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof. This Note is not subject to any sinking fund.

If a Repayment Date or periods within which Repayment Dates may occur and the related Repayment Prices (unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", expressed as percentages of the Amortized Face Amount of this Note) are set forth above under "Repayment Terms", this Note is subject to repayment at the option of the Holder hereof prior to the Maturity Date upon such terms as are set forth above under "Repayment Terms". In the event of repayment of this Note in part only, a new Note of this series and of like tenor of an authorized denomination for the portion hereof not repaid will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof.

If an Event of Default with respect to Notes of this Series shall occur and be continuing, the Amortized Face Amount of this Note may (subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture) be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture. Upon payment (i) of the amount of principal so declared due and payable and (ii) of interest on any overdue principal and overdue interest (in each

-4-

case to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), all of the Company's obligations in respect of the payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on this Note shall terminate.

The amount due and payable on this Note in the event that this Note is redeemed or repaid shall, unless otherwise indicated above under "Other Terms", be the specified percentage of the Amortized Face Amount of this Note on the day such payment is due and payable, as determined by the Company.

The "Amortized Face Amount" of this Note shall be the amount equal to the sum of (i) the issue price (as defined below) of this Note and (ii) that portion of the difference between the issue price and the principal amount of this Note due at the Maturity Date thereof that has been amortized at the Stated Yield (as defined below) of this Note (computed in accordance with Section 1272(a)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Section 1.1275-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations regarding original issue discount issued by the Treasury Department in January 1994 (the "Regulations"), in each case as in effect on the issue date of this Note) at the date as of which the Amortized Face Amount is calculated, but in no event can the Amortized Face Amount exceed the principal amount of this Note due at the Maturity Date hereof. As used in the preceding sentence, the term "issue price" means the principal amount of this Note due at the Maturity Date hereof less the Original Issue Discount of this Note specified above. The term "Stated Yield" of this Note means the Yield to Maturity specified above for the period from the Original Issue Date of this Note specified above, to the Maturity Date hereof based on the issue price and principal amount payable at the Maturity Date hereof.

The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of the Company's obligations in respect of (i) the entire indebtedness of this Note or (ii) certain restrictive covenants with respect to this Note, in each case upon compliance with certain conditions set forth therein.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Notes of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected and, for certain purposes, without the consent of the Holders of any Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of each series

at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Notes of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon

-5-

the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Notes have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under the Indenture or whether a quorum is present at a meeting of Holders of Notes, the principal amount of any Original Issue Discount Note that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal (and premium, if any) of and any interest on this Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Note is registrable in the registry books of the Company, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal (and premium, if any) of and any interest on this Note is payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Notes of this series of like tenor of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

Unless otherwise set forth above under "Other Terms", the Notes of this series are issuable only in fully registered form without coupons in denominations of \$100,000 and any amount in excess thereof which is an integral multiple of \$1,000. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Notes of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of this series and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Note is registered in the Security Register as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

-6-

This Note may have such additional or different terms as are set forth above, under "Other Terms". Any terms so set forth shall be deemed to modify and/or supersede, as necessary, any other terms set forth in this Note.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Note which are defined in the Indenture shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM--as tenants in common
TEN ENT--as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN--as joint tenants with right of survivorship
and not as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT- _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gift to Minors Act

(State)

Additional abbreviations may be used though not in the above list.

-7-

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY
OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER
OF ASSIGNEE

(Name and address of assignee, including zip code,
must be printed or typewritten)

the within Note, and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

Attorney

to transfer said Note on the books of the within Company, with full power of substitution in the premises

Dated _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and must be guaranteed by a commercial bank or trust company having its principal office or a correspondent in the City of New York or by a member of the New York Stock Exchange.

-8-

OPTION TO ELECT REPAYMENT

The undersigned hereby irrevocably requests and instructs the Company to repay the within Note (or portion thereof specified below) pursuant to its terms at the applicable Repayment Price, together with interest to the Repayment Date, to the undersigned at

(Please print or typewrite name and address of the undersigned)

If less than the entire principal amount of the within Note is to be repaid, specify the portion thereof which the undersigned elects to have repaid: _____; and specify the denomination or denominations (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) of the Notes to be issued to the undersigned for the portion of the within Note not being repaid (in the absence of any such specification, one such Note will be issued for the portion not being repaid): _____.

Dated _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

This Note is a Global Security within the meaning of the Indenture referred to herein and is registered in the name of a Depository or a nominee of a Depository. Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company (55 Water Street, New York, New York) to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

REGISTERED	DELUXE CORPORATION	REGISTERED
No. AD--	MEDIUM-TERM NOTE, SERIES A	Principal Amount:
	(GLOBAL ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT FIXED RATE NOTE)	\$
		CUSIP
		No.

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE:	MATURITY DATE:
INTEREST RATE:	REDEMPTION TERMS:

OTHER TERMS:	REPAYMENT TERMS:
--------------	------------------

ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT:	YIELD TO MATURITY:
--------------------------	--------------------

[] ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT NOTE	[] ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT NOTE
SUBJECT TO "SPECIAL PROVISIONS"	FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX
BELOW	PURPOSES ONLY

FOR PURPOSES OF SECTIONS 1273 AND 1275 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ON THIS NOTE IS THE PERCENTAGE OF ITS PRINCIPAL AMOUNT SET FORTH ABOVE AND THE YIELD TO MATURITY IS THE PERCENTAGE SET FORTH ABOVE.

DELUXE CORPORATION, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Minnesota (herein called the "Company", which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay to

or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS on the Maturity Date shown above or, together with any premium thereon, upon any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date (subject to the "Special Provisions" below, if applicable), and to pay interest on such principal sum from the Original Issue Date shown above or other date specified under "Other Terms" above or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, on each February 15 and August 15 or such other dates, if any, as are specified under "Other Terms" above (the "Interest Payment Dates") and on the Maturity Date, commencing with the Interest Payment Date immediately following the Original Issue Date, at the rate per annum equal to the Interest Rate shown above, until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment; provided, however, that if the Original Issue Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the immediately following Interest Payment Date, interest payments will commence on the Interest Payment Date following the next succeeding Regular Record Date. The interest so payable and punctually paid or duly provided for any Interest Payment Date will as provided in the Indenture be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall, unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", be the first calendar day (whether or not a Business Day) of the month in which such Interest Payment Date occurs; provided, however, that interest payable on the Maturity Date of this Note or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date that is not an Interest Payment Date shall be payable to the Person to whom principal shall be payable. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith

cease to be payable to the Holder hereof on such Regular Record Date and may be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to the Holder of this Note not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. In the event that any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date is not a Business Day, the interest and, with respect to the Maturity Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date, principal otherwise payable on such date will be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date or Redemption Date or Repayment Date. Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note will be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note due on the Maturity Date or any applicable Redemption Date or Repayment Date will be made in immediately available funds upon presentation of this Note at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee in The City of Minneapolis, Minnesota or at its agency in

-2-

The City of New York. Interest on this Note shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Note set forth below, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Trustee referred to below by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

DELUXE CORPORATION

By

Charles M. Osborne
Senior Vice President

Attest

John H. LeFevre
Secretary

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated herein and issued pursuant to the within-mentioned Indenture.

NORWEST BANK MINNESOTA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By

Authorized Officer

-3-

DELUXE CORPORATION
MEDIUM-TERM NOTE, SERIES A
(GLOBAL ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT FIXED RATE NOTE)

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Notes"), issued or to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of October 27, 1995 (herein called the "Indenture"), between the Company and Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), to which Indenture and all Indentures supplemental thereto

reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes and of the terms upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Note is one of the series designated herein. By the terms of the Indenture, additional Notes of this series and of other separate series, which may vary as to date, amount, Maturity Date, interest rate or method of calculating the interest rate and in other respects as therein provided, may be issued in an unlimited principal amount.

If a Redemption Commencement Date or periods within which Redemption Dates may occur and the related Redemption Prices (unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", expressed as percentages of the principal amount of this Note if this Note is an Original Issue Discount Note for federal income tax purposes only as shown above and as percentages of the Amortized Face Amount (as defined below) of this Note if this Note is an Original Issue Discount Note subject to the "Special Provisions" below as shown above) are set forth above under "Redemption Terms", this Note is subject to redemption prior to the Maturity Date upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice by mail to the Person in whose name this Note is registered at such address as shall appear in the registry books of the Company, on any Redemption Date so specified or occurring within any period so specified, as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the applicable Redemption Price so specified, together in the case of any such redemption with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holder of this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Dates, referred to above, all as provided in the Indenture. In the event of redemption of this Note in part only, a new Note of this series and of like tenor of an authorized denomination for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof. This Note is not subject to any sinking fund.

If a Repayment Date or periods within which Repayment Dates may occur and the related Repayment Prices (unless otherwise specified above under "Other Terms", expressed as percentages of the principal amount of this Note if this Note is an Original Issue Discount Note for federal income tax purposes only as shown above and as percentages of the Amortized Face Amount of this Note if this Note is an Original Issue Discount Note subject to the "Special Provisions" below as shown above) are set forth

-4-

above under "Repayment Terms", this Note is subject to repayment at the option of the Holder hereof prior to the Maturity Date upon such terms as are set forth above under "Repayment Terms". In the event of repayment of this Note in part only, a new Note of this series and of like tenor of an authorized denomination for the portion hereof not repaid will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof.

If an Event of Default with respect to Notes of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal amount due at the Stated Maturity (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Notes subject to the "Special Provisions" below as shown above, the Amortized Face Amount) of the Notes of this series may (subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture) be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture. Upon payment (i) of the amount of principal so declared due and payable and (ii) of interest on any overdue principal and overdue interest (in each case to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), all of the Company's obligations in respect of the payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Notes of this series shall terminate.

The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of the Company's obligations in respect of (i) the entire indebtedness of this Note or (ii) certain restrictive covenants with respect to this Note, in each case upon compliance with certain conditions set forth therein.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Notes of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected and, for certain purposes, without the consent of the Holders of any Notes at the time Outstanding. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Notes of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the

Outstanding Notes have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under the Indenture or whether a quorum is present at a meeting of Holders of Notes, the principal amount of any Original Issue Discount Note that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof.

-5-

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal (and premium, if any) of and interest on this Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Note is registrable in the registry books of the Company, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Notes of this series and of like tenor of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

Unless otherwise set forth above under "Other Terms", the Notes of this series are issuable only in fully registered form without coupons in denominations of \$100,000 and any amount in excess thereof which is an integral multiple of \$1,000. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Notes of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of this series and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Note is registered in the Security Register as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

This Note may have such additional or different terms as are set forth above, under "Other Terms". Any terms so set forth shall be deemed to modify and/or supersede, as necessary, any other terms set forth in this Note.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Note which are defined in the Indenture shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

-6-

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Unless otherwise indicated above under "Other Terms", if this Note is an Original Issue Discount Fixed Rate Note subject to these Special Provisions, as indicated above, the amount due and payable on this Note in the event that the principal amount hereof is declared due and payable prior to the Maturity Date hereof or in the event that this Note is redeemed or repaid shall be the Amortized Face Amount (as defined below) of this Note or, in the case of redemption or repayment, the specified percentage of the Amortized Face Amount of this Note on the date such payment is due and payable as determined by the Company, plus any accrued but unpaid "qualified stated interest" payments (as defined in the Treasury Regulations regarding original issue discount issued by the Treasury Department in January 1994 (the "Regulations")).

The "Amortized Face Amount" of this Note shall be the amount equal to the sum of (i) the issue price (as defined below) of this Note and (ii) that portion of the difference between the issue price and the principal amount of this Note due at the Maturity Date thereof that has been amortized at the Stated Yield (as defined below) of this Note (computed in accordance with Section 1272(a)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Section 1.1275-1(b) of the Regulations, in each case as in effect on the issue date of this Note) at the date as of which the Amortized Face Amount is calculated, but in no event can the Amortized Face Amount exceed the principal amount of this Note due at the Maturity Date hereof. As used in the preceding sentence, the term "issue price"

means the principal amount of this Note due at the Maturity Date hereof less the Original Issue Discount of this Note specified above. The term "Stated Yield" of this Note means the Yield to Maturity specified above for the period from the Original Issue Date of this Note specified above, to the Maturity Date hereof based on the issue price and principal amount payable at the Maturity Date hereof.

-7-

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM--as tenants in common
TEN ENT--as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN--as joint tenants with right of survivorship
and not as tenants in common
UNIF GIFT MIN ACT- _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gift to Minors Act

(State)

Additional abbreviations may be used though not in the above list.

-8-

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY
OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER
OF ASSIGNEE

(Name and address of assignee, including zip code,
must be printed or typewritten)

the within Note, and all rights thereunder,
hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

Attorney

to transfer said Note on the books of the within Company, with full power of substitution in the premises

Dated _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and must be guaranteed by a commercial bank or trust company having its principal office or a correspondent in the City of New York or by a member of the New York Stock Exchange.

-9-

OPTION TO ELECT REPAYMENT

The undersigned hereby irrevocably requests and instructs the Company to repay the within Note (or portion thereof specified below) pursuant to its terms at the applicable Repayment Price, together with interest to the Repayment Date, to the undersigned at

(Please print or typewrite name and address of the undersigned)

If less than the entire principal amount of the within Note is to be repaid, specify the portion thereof which the undersigned elects to have repaid: _____; and specify the denomination or denominations (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) of the Notes to be issued to the undersigned for the portion of the within Note not being repaid (in the absence of any such specification, one such Note will be issued for the portion not being repaid): _____.

Dated _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.